

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
PEDIATRIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
MEETING

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 28, 2007

The meeting came to order at 8:00 a.m. in the Grand Ballroom of the Hilton Washington DC North, 620 Perry Parkway, Gaithersburg, Maryland. Marsha D. Rappley, M.D., Chairperson, presiding.

PRESENT:

MARSHA D. RAPPLEY, M.D., CHAIRPERSON  
CARLOS PENA, PH.D., M.S. EXECUTIVE SECRETARY  
DENNIS BIER, M.D., MEMBER  
AVITAL CNAAN, PH.D., M.S., MEMBER  
ROBERT S. DAUM, M.D., MEMBER  
MICHAEL E. FANT, M.D., PH.D., MEMBER  
MELISSA MARIA HUDSON, M.D., MEMBER  
KEITH KOCIS, M.D., M.S., MEMBER  
THOMAS NEWMAN, M.D., M.P.H., MEMBER  
GEOFFREY L. ROSENTHAL, M.D., PH.D. MEMBER  
ROBERT WARD, M.D., MEMBER  
RICHARD L. GORMAN, M.D., CONSULTANT  
JESSE JOAD, M.D., M.S., CONSULTANT  
RICHARD MALONE, M.D., CONSULTANT  
AMY J. CELENTO, PATIENT REPRESENTATIVE  
ELIZABETH GAROFALO, M.D., INDUSTRY  
REPRESENTATIVE  
ELAINE VINING, CONSUMER REPRESENTATIVE  
RICHARD L. GORMAN, M.D., PEDIATRIC HEALTH  
ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| AGENDA ITEM:   | PAGE |
|--|------|
| Welcome and Introductory Remarks                     |      |
| Dr. Rappley .....                                    | 3    |
| Dr. Pena .....                                       | 6    |
| Review of Azoft, Bextaxon.....                       | 13   |
| Review of Emtriva.....                               | 19   |
| Review of Gleevec.....                               | 40   |
| Review of Serevent                                   |      |
| Dr. Sachs .....                                      | 57   |
| Dr. Mosholder .....                                  | 76   |
| GlaxoSmithKline .....                                | 125  |
| FDA Summary and Questions .....                      | 179  |
| Committee Deliberation and<br>Recommendations .....  | 185  |
| Review of Provigil                                   |      |
| Dr. Mannheim .....                                   | 233  |
| Dr. Farkas .....                                     | 253  |
| Dr. Villalba .....                                   | 270  |
| Dr. Flowers .....                                    | 292  |
| Committee Deliberations and<br>Recommendations ..... | 313  |
| Global Pediatric Drug Development.....               | 359  |
| Adjourn  |      |

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:01 a.m.

3 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you and again,  
4 good morning. And I'd like to thank everyone  
5 for coming out this morning and participating  
6 in another day's session, I think because we  
7 do have new people here at the table for  
8 today's discussion I'd like for us to start  
9 again at the end of the table and have people  
10 introduce themselves. If you would say your  
11 name, your institution and the discipline that  
12 you represent that would be helpful. Would  
13 you like to start?

14 DR. BIER: I'm Dennis Bier. I'm  
15 from Baylor College of Medicine and I'm here  
16 as a nutrition representative.

17 MS. CELENTO: Amy Celento, patient  
18 representative.

19 DR. CNAAN: I'm Avital Cnaan,  
20 University of Pennsylvania and Children's  
21 Hospital of Philadelphia and I'm a  
22 biostatistician.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FANT: I'm Michael Fant from  
2 the University of Texas, Health Science Center  
3 in Houston. I'm a neonatologist and  
4 biochemist.

5 DR. GAROFALO: I'm Elizabeth  
6 Garofalo. I'm from Ann Arbor, Michigan. I am  
7 a pharmaceutical consultant and I'm the  
8 industry representative, non-voting member.

9 DR. GORMAN: Richard Gorman,  
10 pediatrician from Baltimore representing  
11 professional pediatric healthcare  
12 organizations, a non-voting member of the  
13 committee.

14 DR. JOAD: I'm Jesse Joad from  
15 University of California at Davis and I'm a  
16 pediatric allergist and pulmonologist.

17 DR. HUDSON: Melissa Hudson from  
18 St. Jude Children's Research Hospital in  
19 Memphis and I'm a pediatric oncologist.

20 DR. RAPPLEY: Marsha Rappley from  
21 Michigan State and I'm in developmental and  
22 behavioral pediatrics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PENA: Carlos Pena, Executive  
2 Secretary, FDA.

3 DR. KOCIS: Good morning, Keith  
4 Kocis from the University of North Carolina in  
5 Chapel Hill and I'm a pediatric cardiologist  
6 and intensivist.

7 DR. MALONE: Richard Malone from  
8 Drexel University College of Medicine and I'm  
9 a child psychiatrist.

10 DR. NEWMAN: Tom Newman from the  
11 University of California, San Francisco. I'm  
12 a general pediatrician and epidemiologist.

13 DR. ROSENTHAL: Jeff Rosenthal,  
14 Cleveland Clinic. I'm a pediatric  
15 cardiologist and an epidemiologist.

16 DR. WARD: I'm Bob Ward, University  
17 of Utah, a neonatologist and clinical  
18 pharmacologist.

19 MS. VINING: I'm Elaine Vining.  
20 I'm a consumer representative.

21 DR. MURPHY: Diane Murphy,  
22 pediatric infectious disease, Director of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Office of Pediatric Therapeutics at the FDA.

2 DR. MATHIS: Lisa Mathis, general  
3 pediatrician, Associate Director in the Office  
4 of New Drugs for the Pediatric and Maternal  
5 Health Staff.

6 DR. McMAHON: Ann McMahon,  
7 pediatric infectious disease, Office of  
8 Surveillance and Epidemiology, FDA.

9 DR. CHAMBERS: I'm Wiley Chambers.  
10 I'm an ophthalmologist. I'm the Acting  
11 Director for the Division of Anti-Infective  
12 and Ophthalmology Products.

13 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you very much.  
14 I'm going to turn this over to Diane for a  
15 few comments this morning. Oh, I'm sorry,  
16 Carlos needs to make an announcement first.

17 DR. PENA: Thank you and good  
18 morning. The following announcement addresses  
19 the issue of conflict of interest with regards  
20 to today's discussion, a report by the Agency  
21 on adverse event reporting as mandated in  
22 Section 17 of the Best Pharmaceuticals for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Children Act. The Pediatric Advisory  
2 Committee will hear and discuss reports by the  
3 agency as mandated in Section 17 of the Act on  
4 adverse events reports for Serevent, Provigil,  
5 Azopt, Bextaxon, Emgriva and Gleevec. The  
6 Pediatric Advisory Committee will also hear  
7 about and discussion the pediatric initiatives  
8 between the FDA and the European Medicines  
9 Agency. This statement is made part of the  
10 record to preclude even the appearance of such  
11 at this meeting.

12 Based on the submitted agenda for  
13 the meeting and all financial interest  
14 reported by the Committee participants, it has  
15 been determined that all interest in firms  
16 regulated by the Food and Drug Administration  
17 present no potential for an appearance of a  
18 conflict of interest at today's meeting.

19 In the event that the discussions  
20 involve any other products or firms not  
21 already on the agenda for which a participant  
22 has a financial interest, the participants are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 aware of the need to exclude themselves from  
2 such involvement and their exclusion will be  
3 noted for the record. We note and Ms. Amy  
4 Celento is participating as the pediatric  
5 healthcare representative, Ms. Elaine Vining  
6 is participating as the consumer  
7 representative and Drs. Jesse Joad and Richard  
8 Malone are participating as temporary voting  
9 members.

10 We'd also like to note that Dr.  
11 Elizabeth Garofalo is participating as the  
12 non-voting industry representative acting on  
13 behalf of regulated industry, Dr. Richard  
14 Gorman is participating as a temporary non-  
15 voting pediatric health organization  
16 representative acting on behalf of the  
17 American Academy of Pediatrics.

18 With respect to all other  
19 participants, we ask in the interest of  
20 fairness that they address any current or  
21 previous financial involvement with any firm  
22 whose product that they may wish to comment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 upon. We have an open public comment  
2 scheduled for 11:00 a.m. as well as 3:00 p.m.

3 I would just remind everyone to turn on your  
4 microphones when you speak so that the  
5 transcriber can pick up everything that you  
6 state and turn them off when you are not  
7 speaking. I'd also ask participants to make  
8 sure that their cell phones are on silent  
9 mode. Thank you.

10 DR. MURPHY: Again, welcome.  
11 You've now completed reviewed at least 10 of  
12 the 66 documents, so today we're going to go  
13 through the remaining 50 some. I wanted to  
14 spend a moment just noting and reviewing for  
15 the Committee and for those people who are not  
16 as familiar with the Committee that the  
17 approach today is a little different from  
18 yesterday. Yesterday we had a very extensive  
19 discussion.

20 The Committee received a number of  
21 questions for that individual product. You  
22 will note today that we are going to have two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products that are being presented in an  
2 abbreviated format. I would remind the  
3 Committee that you said that this was okay as  
4 long as you received all of the background  
5 information and we gave you all the background  
6 information, and that this occurs where we  
7 feel that there is very little new information  
8 or any additional concerns that we want to  
9 focus on.

10 You then will have a couple of  
11 products that will receive a standard  
12 presentation again, you get all the background  
13 material that you normally get and that  
14 situation occurs when the Agency has a product  
15 that has -- that background disease itself may  
16 have a number of deaths or serious adverse  
17 events and the Committee has said you want to  
18 focus on deaths and serious adverse events.  
19 So we think it's a better part of wisdom to at  
20 least go through the standard process because  
21 it's always hard to differentiate when you  
22 have a high background rate with deaths and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 serious adverse events.

2 Then we have a couple of products  
3 that we'll be providing, not the extensive  
4 all-day reviews, but what we call somewhat of  
5 a our expanded review. And these are products  
6 that either have had safety issues that have  
7 been discussed and addressed but because this  
8 is an opportunity for the Committee to focus  
9 on the pediatric component, we are providing  
10 you some additional information and in one of  
11 these situations in the products, you will  
12 note that we have an evolving process, that  
13 this review process, we get the data from our  
14 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology.

15 We look at it. As you note, we  
16 sometimes ask them to do additional analysis.

17 You have received some of those additional  
18 analyses and then we are sometimes at this  
19 point where we want your input but we're not  
20 ready to come to any final conclusions as to  
21 what we think about a signal that we may have  
22 identified during that process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So you'll see a variety of  
2 recommendations. You are always, as you know,  
3 welcome to give us any of your thoughts but I  
4 wanted to outline for you why you see the --  
5 remind you why you see this difference in the  
6 approach to the products.

7           And the last thing is, is if we  
8 have time at the day, it's not on the agenda,  
9 but Dr. Nelson wanted to -- Dr. Robert Nelson,  
10 our pediatric ethicist, wanted to spend about  
11 five minutes talking to you about some  
12 upcoming ethical issues. So I wanted to  
13 remind those of you who are looking about when  
14 you might be able to end the day, that we are  
15 going to try to add at least five more minutes  
16 at the end of the day, if we have time  
17 permitting. Thank you very much, and we very  
18 much look forward to your discussion today.

19           DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, I think we'd  
20 like to proceed then. Dr. Collins will make a  
21 presentation.

22           DR. COLLINS: Good morning. Today

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will be presenting two abbreviated  
2 presentations for the one-year, post-  
3 exclusivity adverse event review for  
4 brinzolamide ophthalmic suspension and  
5 levobetaxolol hydrochloride ophthalmic  
6 solution which are two products which are both  
7 sponsored by the same pharmaceutical company  
8 and I will begin my presentation with  
9 brinzolamide.

10 Brinzolamide ophthalmic suspension  
11 or Azopt is a carbonic anhydrase inhibitor  
12 sponsored by Alcon that is indicated for the  
13 treatment of elevated intra ocular pressure in  
14 patients with ocular hypertension or open  
15 angle glaucoma. It was originally approved  
16 for marketing on April 1<sup>st</sup>, 1998 and pediatric  
17 exclusivity was granted on June 28<sup>th</sup>, 2006.

18 Pediatric drug use during the one  
19 year post-exclusivity period was low at 2.6  
20 percent of all patients receiving an  
21 outpatient prescription from a U.S. retail  
22 pharmacy from July 2006 to June 2007. There

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been no pediatric adverse event cases  
2 reported to the adverse event reporting system  
3 during the one-year post-exclusivity period.  
4 Of note, there was one case labeled a  
5 pediatric case but on further review it was  
6 determined to be an adult case.

7           There has been one pediatric  
8 adverse event case since marketing approval  
9 and that involved a 14-year old female who  
10 developed dizziness, headache, abdominal  
11 discomfort, circulatory collapse and  
12 unconsciousness after several month's use of  
13 brinzolamide ophthalmic suspension. She was  
14 treated with volume replacement and regained  
15 consciousness without need for any other  
16 treatment. EEG and blood tests were normal  
17 and she resumed use of the drug later without  
18 any difficulties. Of note, the report does  
19 not comment on any renal or other organ system  
20 abnormality in this patient.

21           This case led us to ask the  
22 clinical pharmacology reviewer to consider the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likelihood ocular brinzolamide would result in  
2 systemic effects. It is known that carbonic  
3 anhydrase II inhibition results in decreased  
4 aqueous humour secretion and intra ocular  
5 pressure in the eye and decreased bicarbonate  
6 resorption in the proximal renal tube.

7 Brinzolamide distributes almost  
8 entirely in red blood cells due to its high  
9 affinity for carbonic anhydrase II and  
10 brinzolamide saturation of red blood cell  
11 carbonic anhydrase II results in a level of  
12 carbonic anhydrase inhibition below that  
13 expected for renal effects.

14 Therefore, the clinical  
15 pharmacologists concluded that; one, it's  
16 unlikely that ocular brinzolamide given TID  
17 would result in systemic carbonic anhydrase II  
18 inhibition in pediatric patients with normal  
19 renal function; and two, other factors, such  
20 as impaired renal function, may increase  
21 systemic brinzolamide concentrations and  
22 carbonic anhydrase II inhibition causing a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diuretic effect.

2           During the adverse event review,  
3 the drug safety reviewer identified the  
4 following foreign pediatric case report  
5 involving dorzolamide, which is a drug in the  
6 same class as brinzolamide. This is the case  
7 of a neonate with bilateral Peter's anomaly  
8 who developed metabolic acidosis while on  
9 ocular dorzolamide for seven days. The infant  
10 was treated with antibiotics and bicarbonate  
11 for three days but remained acidotic and  
12 unwell.

13           Dorzolamide was discontinued five  
14 days later with next-day resolution of the  
15 infant's metabolic acidosis. There were  
16 negative blood, urine, stool, throat and nasal  
17 cultures and the anion gap electrolytes, liver  
18 function test and urinalysis were normal.  
19 Renal ultrasound and DMSA scan revealed a  
20 normal functioning single left kidney. The  
21 authors concluded that factors such as  
22 prematurity, low birth weight, renal tubular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 immaturity and one functioning kidney may have  
2 led to poor dorzolamide elimination and higher  
3 systemic concentration.

4 Thus, this completes the one-year  
5 post-exclusivity adverse event report for  
6 brinzolamide ophthalmic suspension. FDA  
7 recommends routine monitoring of this drug for  
8 adverse events in all populations. If the FDA  
9 identifies any additional pediatric cases  
10 suggesting systemic absorption of brinzolamide  
11 ophthalmic suspension, these cases will be  
12 presented to the Advisory Committee.

13 Does the Advisory Committee concur?

14 And if there are no objections, I will  
15 actually just move onto the second  
16 presentation so the Advisory Committee can  
17 consider both of those during its discussion.

18 So I'm also pleased to be able to  
19 present to you today the one-year post-  
20 exclusivity adverse event review for  
21 levobetaxolol hydrochloride ophthalmic  
22 solution. Betaxon or levobetaxolol

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrochloride ophthalmic solution is a beta  
2 blocker sponsored by Alcon and it is indicated  
3 for lowering intraocular pressure in patients  
4 with chronic open angle glaucoma or ocular  
5 hypertension.

6 It was originally approved for  
7 marketing on February 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2000 and pediatric  
8 exclusivity was granted on June 28<sup>th</sup>, 2006.  
9 Betaxon has never been marketed in the US and  
10 currently, it is not being studied under an  
11 IND. In addition, there are no cases for any  
12 age group in the adverse event reporting  
13 system as of August 30<sup>th</sup>, 2007. Thus, this  
14 completes the one-year post-exclusivity  
15 adverse event report for levobetaxolol  
16 hydrochloride ophthalmic solution. And  
17 in closing, I would just like to acknowledge  
18 the assistance I received in preparing for  
19 these presentations from the FDA staff that  
20 are listed here. Thank you.

21 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you very much.

22 I'd like to ask the committee to pose any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions or if there's a motion to accept the  
2 recommendation. The recommendation would be  
3 for routine monitoring of brinzolamide.

4 DR. MALONE: So moved.

5 DR. RAPPLEY: And now we will be  
6 voting all at the same time from this point  
7 forward, so those in favor of that motion,  
8 please raise your hand and indicate so.

9 That looks to be unanimous. Any  
10 opposed. Okay, thank you. So the Committee  
11 recommends routine monitoring for brinzolamide  
12 and will you clarify, is there a question then  
13 about the second medication that we should  
14 respond to?

15 DR. COLLINS: No. It's not marked  
16 that it's so.

17 DR. RAPPLEY: Yes, okay, so thank  
18 you very much. Next Dr. Sachs?

19 DR. SACHS: Good morning. I'm one  
20 of the medical officers in the Pediatric and  
21 Maternal Health Staff. And I also have been  
22 in practice in the local area for over 20

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years. And first we'll be talking about the  
2 adverse events for emtricitabine, one of the  
3 anti-retro viral agents that's marketed for  
4 HIV.

5           You all may be familiar with the  
6 format of our standard presentation.  
7 Emtricitabine is a synthetic nucleoside analog  
8 marketed by Gilead as Emtriva. A capsule form  
9 was approved in July of 2003 and an oral  
10 solution in September of 2005. The  
11 combination product Truvada, which has  
12 tenofovir and Atripla, which adds efavirenz  
13 were approved August 2004 and July 2006  
14 respectively.

15           Pediatric exclusivity was granted  
16 in May 2006. Emtricitabine is indicated for  
17 the treatment of HIV infection in combination  
18 with other anti-retro viral agents. Dosage  
19 depends on the formulation since the relative  
20 bio-availability of the oral solution is 80  
21 percent that of the capsule and dosing is  
22 available for patients of all ages including

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neonates.

2 As far as the use goes, the total  
3 number of retail prescriptions for all  
4 nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors  
5 actually increased during the post-exclusivity  
6 period and the single product represented only  
7 a portion of the NRTIs but the combination  
8 form that contained emtricitabine represent a  
9 quarter of the agents.

10 And overall, total use of the  
11 emtricitabine products have increased due, in  
12 part, to the large increasing use of  
13 combination therapies containing  
14 emtricitabine. A similar trend is observed  
15 for patients in and out of the hospital. Now,  
16 the greatest use of these agents is in adults  
17 with pediatric patients accounting for only a  
18 small proportion of use, less than one and a  
19 half percent and the majority of prescribers,  
20 not surprising, are infectious disease  
21 specialists and internists.

22 Now, let's look at the exclusivity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies and note that if you go to the web  
2 page, there's actually two summaries available  
3 since the data was submitted in stages.

4 Several studies were preformed in  
5 response to the written request, a  
6 pharmacokinetic, safety and efficacy study  
7 which also examined anti-viral activity in  
8 pediatric patients greater than three months  
9 and a PK and safety study in HIV exposed  
10 infants. The data was submitted in two stages  
11 in March 2005 and March 2006.

12 In the older children a single dose  
13 escalation study was performed in 77 HIV  
14 infected children ages three months to 17  
15 years and these kids were divided -- I'm  
16 sorry, these pediatric patients were divided  
17 into four age groups, three to 24 months, age  
18 two to six, seven to 12, and 13 to 17. The  
19 study revealed that exposures from either  
20 formulation at doses of six milligrams per  
21 kilo with a maximum of 240 milligrams for the  
22 oral solution and 200 milligrams for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capsule were similar to the exposure noted in  
2 adults.

3 The efficacy in children over three  
4 months of age is supported by data from three  
5 open label, non-randomized studies in 169 HIV  
6 infected children and young adults, ages three  
7 months to 21 years. And patients could either  
8 be treatment naive or experienced and received  
9 emtricitabine with at least two other anti-  
10 viral agents.

11 A majority of patients in these  
12 trials showed evidence of decreased viral load  
13 and mean CD4 counts also increased. The  
14 frequency of adverse events in children were  
15 similar to those in adults with the exception  
16 of hyperpigmentation which was noted in 32  
17 percent of the children compared to the adult  
18 rate of 13 percent. Other common treatment  
19 emergent adverse events included infections,  
20 otitis, increased cough, rhinitis, vomiting,  
21 diarrhea, rash and fever.

22 Now, in the HIV exposed neonates,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an open label, non-randomized study in term  
2 infants that were born to HIV infected mothers  
3 was performed. All of these infants were  
4 treated with six weeks postnatal ZDV plus two  
5 four-day courses of emtricitabine that were  
6 administered at various weeks after birth.

7 Okay. And note that all of the  
8 mothers received at a minimum intrapartum IV  
9 zidovudine or at the discretion of the  
10 investigator, nevarapine or a short course of  
11 oral zidovudine. Antepartum treatment was  
12 also offered and postpartum treatment with an  
13 effective commercially available antiviral  
14 regiment was offered for six months.

15 The study revealed that the single  
16 dose of three milligrams per kilo per day in  
17 infants that were term and greater than two  
18 and a half kilos found that the pharmokinetics  
19 were similar to those in older children. As  
20 far as safety, there were no deaths, but there  
21 were three serious adverse events reported and  
22 these included one case each of necrotizing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 entercolitis with gastroenteritis, I'm sorry,  
2 and anemia, a case of gastroenteritis and  
3 bronchopneumonia, and a case of bronchiolitis.

4 Fever was the most common reason for  
5 discontinuation and there was one patient who  
6 discontinued because of necrotizing  
7 entercolitis and a anemia before receiving any  
8 study drug.

9 Now, since the data was submitted  
10 in stages, the labeling was updated twice,  
11 first in September and then in December of  
12 2006. And I have included the dates and then  
13 if anyone is all that interested. The PK  
14 findings are described under the clinical  
15 pharmacology sections and under the  
16 precautions, pediatric use, the labeling  
17 states that safety and efficacy has been  
18 established for patients older than three  
19 months but not for those younger. The  
20 clinical trials are described along with the  
21 greater frequency of hyper-pigmentation and  
22 neonatal adverse events are also described.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The adverse reaction section  
2 describes the adverse reaction profile which  
3 was observed as well as the laboratory  
4 abnormalities that were noted during the  
5 trial. Now, dosing is provided for children  
6 three months to 17 years of age added -- I  
7 mean, for ages three years to 17 and the  
8 dosing for neonates and infants is given based  
9 on the PK finding of the HIV exposed neonates,  
10 although safety and efficacy has not been  
11 determined in these patients. And this is  
12 really due to the part -- due to the fact that  
13 luckily, there are really low number of HIV  
14 infected infants now and there's extreme  
15 difficulty in performing studies in this  
16 particularly unique population.

17           Before we move to the adverse  
18 events, I just would like to draw your  
19 attention to certain parts of the labeling  
20 that may help with interpreting the adverse  
21 events that we saw. There's additional safety  
22 labeling that includes a box warning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describing lactic acidosis and severe  
2 hepatomegaly, which is a class label for all  
3 the agents, as well as a lack of indication  
4 for chronic HBV and that occurs in all the  
5 forms that contain emtricitabine. And these  
6 warnings are reiterated in the warning  
7 section. Precautions discusses the need to  
8 reduce the dosage in patients with impaired  
9 renal function, the fact that you can have  
10 redistribution of fat and the occurrence of  
11 the immune reconstitution syndrome.

12 Emtricitabine is currently  
13 classified as Pregnancy Category B and that's  
14 because the animal data show no risk but there  
15 have been no formal studies in humans.  
16 Contact information is provided for the anti-  
17 retroviral pregnancy registry and healthcare  
18 providers are encouraged to report any patient  
19 who inadvertently becomes pregnant while  
20 receiving these therapies.

21 When you look at the raw counts for  
22 these drugs, you'll see that there's a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 duplicates and we just wanted to briefly  
2 explain why. Most patients that receive these  
3 therapies are multiple combination therapies  
4 and they're initiated and terminated  
5 simultaneously. By law, each company must  
6 report an adverse event, must submit an  
7 adverse event report when they receive one,  
8 and direct reports may also be received from  
9 consumers or lawyers or healthcare  
10 professionals and so you could see for one  
11 drug you could theoretically get six reports,  
12 if not more. So since market approval, there  
13 are almost 1,000 reports in all patients with  
14 899 serious adverse events and 108 fatalities,  
15 and as I said, these include -- duplicates the  
16 raw accounts.

17 Pediatric patients accounted for 35  
18 of these reports which is less than one  
19 percent. All of these were serious and there  
20 were six fatalities but there are duplicates  
21 as you'll hear. During the one-year post-  
22 exclusivity period, there were 497 reports

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 received in all ages, 478 of these were  
2 serious and 45 included fatalities. Pediatric  
3 patients accounted for 20 which is less than  
4 four percent of these with five deaths, but  
5 accounting for duplicates, there was actually  
6 only 15 cases and three fatalities.

7           General exposures accounted for 11  
8 of the 15 unduplicated pediatric adverse  
9 events and -- I'm sorry, four of these were  
10 fatal. Three of these were premature infants  
11 who had multiple anomalies or intra-cranial  
12 hemorrhage. One was a male twin who died in  
13 his infancy from febrile gastroenteritis and  
14 malnutrition. There was no clear pattern  
15 detected in these events and they occurred  
16 after exposure to multiple agents and at  
17 varying gestational ages.

18           Annual reports from the anti-viral  
19 pregnancy registry are not remarkable and that  
20 was just updated last month. Note that  
21 emtricitabine alone or in combination with  
22 tenofovir is considered to be a Category B

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drug while the triple combination with  
2 efavirenz may be -- may cause fetal harm and  
3 is characterized as a Category C.

4 Three of the remaining four  
5 adverse events involved hepatic dysfunction.  
6 One adolescent developed hepatitis and  
7 jaundice a few weeks after changing anti-viral  
8 therapy to include emtricitabine and other  
9 agents in particular tipranavir while another  
10 developed asymptomatic elevations of bilirubin  
11 when two drugs including atazanavir were  
12 added to the existing regimen. Note that the  
13 labeling for emtricitabine includes elevated  
14 liver enzymes and tipranavir carries a box  
15 warning for hepato-toxicity. The precaution  
16 section for atazanavir also includes  
17 asymptomatic elevations of bilirubin.

18 The last case with hepatic  
19 elevation was a 14-month old with HIV and  
20 congenital toxoplasmosis who was on  
21 combination therapy and he developed elevated  
22 liver enzymes after receiving inadvertently

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three times the dose of emtricitabine. The  
2 elevated levels declined once all his drugs  
3 were discontinued and this case was compounded  
4 by multiple factors including the underlying  
5 disease, hyperalimentation, surgery, sepsis,  
6 and the other therapies he received. But  
7 note that the labeling for all three drugs  
8 does include information regarding hepato-  
9 toxicity although there is no specific  
10 information regarding increased LFTs in the  
11 overdose section.

12 The last case is a six-year old  
13 female who had diarrhea and suspected  
14 meningitis but gastroenteritis is listed under  
15 the adverse reactions in pediatric patients  
16 and meningitis was actually ruled out. So in  
17 summary, labeling has been updated from the  
18 exclusivity studies with safety and efficacy  
19 established in patients three months and older  
20 but not in infants although dosing is provided  
21 for patients of all ages. The adverse events  
22 that we saw during the exclusivity -- I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the pediatric exclusivity studies were  
2 very similar to adults except for hyper-  
3 pigmentation. There were no unique pediatric  
4 adverse events noted during the one-year  
5 exclusivity trial period and thus, the FDA  
6 recommends routine monitoring of emtricitabine  
7 for all ages if this advisory committee  
8 concurs.

9 I'd also like to acknowledge the  
10 help from many, many folks, including Dr.  
11 Lewis, who is sitting at the table.

12 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you very much.

13 So the question to the Committee is do we  
14 concur with the recommendation of routine  
15 monitoring for emtricitabine in all  
16 populations? Do I have discussion, questions  
17 or a motion for that?

18 DR. WARD: Marsha, could I ask a  
19 question of Dr. Sachs?

20 DR. RAPPLEY: Yes.

21 DR. WARD: In Table 1 about the  
22 pharmacokinetics, it looks like the clearance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is really significantly less in the one to --  
2 the newborn, immediate newborn to three-week  
3 old infants. And is that reflected -- I was  
4 trying to work my way through the label and  
5 didn't find any sort of refinement of dosing  
6 for that younger age group and this is a group  
7 that probably will be treated.

8 DR. SACHS: The dosing for the  
9 infants is three milligrams per kilogram --

10 DR. WARD: And --

11 DR. SACHS: -- whereas the dosing  
12 for older patients is six.

13 DR. WARD: And are we defining  
14 infants up to --

15 DR. SACHS: Three months.

16 DR. WARD: -- three months? Okay.

17 It just looks like there's a break point in  
18 clearance at three weeks on up, probably  
19 related to renal function.

20 DR. SACHS: I think that's why the  
21 dosage is lower.

22 DR. WARD: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SACHS: Linda, do you have  
2 anything to add?

3 DR. LEWIS: No, as you may imagine,  
4 it's become very, very difficult to study this  
5 age group in the United States and so our  
6 requirements for the company have tried to  
7 match that difficulty. We, fortunately, have  
8 been very successful in preventing HIV  
9 infection in the United States in infants.  
10 And so many of these studies are done outside  
11 of the U.S.

12 And we get pharmacokinetics in kind  
13 of unusual little blocks. As Hari pointed  
14 out, the way this was done was in two separate  
15 sections or two separate PK analyses in each  
16 cohort but they were staggered at different  
17 ages up to three months. But within that, it  
18 was -- there was some overlap between those  
19 groups because of the stagger.

20 And the clinical pharmacologist  
21 felt that there was not enough either  
22 information about the therapeutic toxic ratio

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to warrant making another division in the  
2 dosing. The toxicity profile of this drug is  
3 really quite good and particularly in this age  
4 group. Children are unlikely to be on some of  
5 the other drugs that might contribute to the  
6 more severe toxicity such as the ones that  
7 Hari mentioned in the one-year post-  
8 exclusivity review such as the severe liver  
9 toxicity and things like that. So neonates  
10 are unlikely to be on those concomitant  
11 medications. So we thought that the toxic  
12 therapeutic ratio was such that we could use  
13 one dosing across that younger age group.

14 DR. WARD: Thank you. That  
15 clarifies it for me.

16 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Fant, any  
17 thoughts? Michael any thoughts about that?  
18 No, okay. Yes.

19 DR. CNAAN: A question for Dr.  
20 Lewis. Is this also the explanation, the  
21 experimental conditions, if you will, for why  
22 the coefficients of variations in the six

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weeks to three months old are that large?

2 DR. LEWIS: For almost all of these  
3 products the coefficient of variation is  
4 somewhere between 30 and 50 percent. We've  
5 never really been able to determine why that's  
6 true but it seems to be the case for all of  
7 the nucleoside analogues. And it may be  
8 partly because the compartment that we can  
9 measure is circulating blood, clearly, but the  
10 active site of these drugs is actually the  
11 intra-cellular concentration that's the most  
12 important. And so there's probably less  
13 variation in the intra-cellular levels than  
14 there are in the circulating blood. So we get  
15 efficacy even in the face of fairly wide  
16 variations.

17 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Kocis.

18 DR. KOCIS: I don't want to get us  
19 off track and I want to make sure I'm doing  
20 this in the right time, but before adverse  
21 events show up in our next meeting on this, is  
22 there some reason that we dose the children up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 above the adult dose of 200 milligrams and the  
2 liquid form goes to 240 which is essentially  
3 in a kid over 35 kilos will get above the  
4 adult dose? Is there some reason for that?

5 DR. LEWIS: That's based on the  
6 pharmacokinetics of the liquid as compared to  
7 the capsules. It is more bio-available. And  
8 so if you're using the liquid, you -- I'm  
9 sorry, less, you need to use a little bit more  
10 of it and so we just increased the maximum  
11 dose. The per kilo dose seems to be that  
12 gives the targeted PK level, so which would be  
13 equivalent to the adult dose shown to be safe  
14 and effective in the larger adult trials.

15 DR. RAPPLEY: Any other questions?

16 DR. MURPHY: This isn't a question.

17 I just wanted the Committee to put this away  
18 in their memory bank. This is a very unusual  
19 situation that we put a dose in the label and  
20 say we haven't proven efficacy but you have to  
21 put it in the context which Dr. Lewis has  
22 explained that we actually have a situation in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which that division and if I misstate this but  
2 having worked with that division, I hope I get  
3 it correct that what they do is they do PK/PD.

4 They feel like they can -- the disease is the  
5 same in kids as it is in adults but they  
6 fundamentally verify that with a PK/PD because  
7 they can look at viral load activity, get the  
8 dose and do the safety and that's sort of, you  
9 know, on your extrapolation. I'm bringing it  
10 up because the issue of extrapolation is a big  
11 issue for this group, for pediatrics.

12 And therefore, you are in essence  
13 testing your extrapolation hypothesis, getting  
14 the dose, getting the safety and then when  
15 they get down to this very young group, they  
16 are unique. They have differences in the  
17 disease but the division has made the  
18 assessment that they need to state, "We  
19 haven't proven it but we also think there's  
20 enough reasonableness to provide the dose,"  
21 which is very unusual. So this goes into your  
22 memory bank. It's not our standard operating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedure, but something to be able to think  
2 about when these issues come up in the future.

3 DR. LEWIS: Just one other  
4 clarification is that clearly babies don't  
5 stay under three months for very long and so  
6 if we have efficacy data starting at three  
7 months or so, given the rate of decline of HIV  
8 viral load, it's very difficult to test  
9 efficacy in a narrow window of time because  
10 what we are really looking at is efficacy over  
11 six months to a year to two years of chronic  
12 dosing. So we feel that if we have a good  
13 PK/PD group, and a good match and we have  
14 safety and efficacy in slightly older  
15 children, then we can say, yes, that's the  
16 correct dose but we can't technically say that  
17 we have shown safety and efficacy in that age  
18 group.

19 DR. RAPPLEY: Do I have a  
20 motion to concur with routine monitoring for  
21 this medication? Dr. Newman, second?

22 DR. NEWMAN: Second.

DR. RAPPLEY: A show of hands,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those in support of this motion? Opposed?  
2 It's unanimous support of this motion. Thank  
3 you.

4 Dr. Sachs, would you like to  
5 continue?

6 DR. SACHS: Okay. Thank you.  
7 Thanks, Dr. Lewis. Is Dr. Cohen here from  
8 oncology. So you want to come up to the  
9 table? All right, we're going to switch gears  
10 to oncology. I will now discuss the adverse  
11 events for imatinib mesylate. Again, this is  
12 going to follow the standard presentation.  
13 Imatinib mesylate is a protein kinase  
14 inhibitor marketed by Novartis as Gleevec.  
15 The currently marketed formulation, a tablet,  
16 was approved April of 2003 and pediatric  
17 exclusivity was granted on June 2006.  
18 Indications in adults and children include  
19 newly diagnosed and some forms of relapse,  
20 Philadelphia chromosome positive chronic  
21 myeloid leukemia which from now on I will call  
22 CML. In adults only, imatinib is approved to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 treat other forms of leukemia and  
2 myelodysplasias as well metastatic  
3 dermatofibrosarcomas and gastrointestinal  
4 stromal tumors or GIST.

5 The dosage does depend on the  
6 indication in adults with doses ranging from  
7 400 milligrams to a max of 800 milligrams  
8 daily or divided twice daily. The dose in  
9 children is related to body surface area and  
10 as you can see, is higher in newly diagnosed  
11 patients.

12 I wanted to point out to you all  
13 that the labeling for this product is now in  
14 the new PLR format with highlights and summary  
15 which is actually a lot easier to read than  
16 this slide, I hope you guys found. Now,  
17 looking at the use, as you can see imatinib is  
18 purchased primarily in the outpatient setting  
19 by either retail or mail order pharmacies and  
20 the vast majority of use is in adults, over 98  
21 percent of the use.

22 Imatinib use is increased slightly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by approximately four percent in adults  
2 comparing the year before exclusivity and the  
3 year after exclusivity. The trend was similar  
4 in children but because the numbers are small  
5 and therefore, less reliable, it's not  
6 presented on the slide.

7           Since data was not available before  
8 2005 for mail order prescriptions, you'll note  
9 there is only data for the year before  
10 exclusivity. Hematologists and oncologists  
11 were the primary prescribers and all the  
12 surveyed pediatric office visits were  
13 associated with lymphoproliferative disorders.

14           Now, let's talk about the pediatric  
15 exclusivity studies. Now, several studies  
16 were performed in response to the written  
17 request; a Phase 1 dose finding study, which  
18 included pharmacokinetics, and determined the  
19 maximum tolerated dose for all the appropriate  
20 pediatric age groups, and a Phase 2 cytogenic  
21 response study which included population PK on  
22 a subset of patients. Intensive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pharmacokinetics sampling in 17 patients  
2 revealed that pharmacokinetics were similar  
3 between adults and pediatric patients and  
4 showed that a dose of 340 milligrams per meter  
5 squared per day was comparable to the adult  
6 dose of 400 milligrams. Sparse  
7 pharmacokinetic sampling in a subset of  
8 patients in the cytogenetic response study did  
9 not reveal a significant relationships between  
10 measures of exposure and high grade toxicities  
11 and these findings were incorporated in the  
12 labeling in the various sections you see.

13 The cytogenetic response was  
14 determined in 51 newly diagnosed patients who  
15 received the 340 milligram per meter squared  
16 dose and 78 percent of these patients  
17 experienced a complete hematological response  
18 after eight weeks and 65 percent had a  
19 complete cytogenetic response. An additional  
20 16 percent had a partial cytogenetic response.

21 In a second study, 14 patients with  
22 a recurrent CML after transplant or interferon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therapy received 260 to 257 milligrams per  
2 meter squared per day of imatinib and half of  
3 these patients had a complete response. An  
4 additional four experienced a partial  
5 cytogenetic response.

6 Of the three interferon dosed alpha  
7 resistant patients, two of them achieved a  
8 complete cytogenetic response to doses less  
9 than 260 milligrams per meter squared per day.

10 And then for all of you non-hematologists,  
11 oncologists, a complete response was no  
12 metaphases where a partial response is up to  
13 35 percent, one to 35 percent.

14 So the new indication for pediatric  
15 patients is listed in the labeling under  
16 Section 1.3 with a caveat that there is a lack  
17 of controlled studies demonstrating clinical  
18 benefits such as improved symptoms or survival  
19 and labeling under the pediatric use section  
20 which is 8.4 reiterates that the safety and  
21 efficacy has been established in newly  
22 diagnosed and chronic patients with CML and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 labeling indicates that there's no data  
2 available for children younger than two and  
3 follow-up is limited.

4 The clinical studies themselves are  
5 described under the clinical study section  
6 14.2, Pediatric CML. Now as far as safety,  
7 there were no deaths in the 54 patient study.

8 High grade toxicities were primarily  
9 hematologic and the incidents of  
10 myelosuppression was higher in children than  
11 in adult patients.

12 Non-hematologic high grade  
13 toxicities included allergic reactions,  
14 hypersensitivity, avascular necrosis, and  
15 desquamating rashes. Weight gain and edema  
16 was low compared to adults and one patient  
17 discontinued therapy due to elevated liver  
18 enzymes while another experienced a high grade  
19 increase, although that patient had auto-  
20 immune hepatitis. And unlike adults, only  
21 sporadic muscle cramps were reported and there  
22 was no GI hemorrhage seen, a finding that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primarily in GIST patients as I understand.

2           So these toxicities are described  
3 under Section 5.3, hematologic toxicities and  
4 the adverse event profile is described in  
5 Section 6.4 and that is actually based on an  
6 overall pediatric experience which includes  
7 some additional patients with ALL, and it  
8 reflects while the overall safety profile is  
9 comparable to adults, musculoskeletal pain is  
10 less frequent and peripheral edema is not  
11 reported.

12           Nausea and vomiting is the most  
13 common adverse event and the incidents of high  
14 grade adverse events is low in children. Now,  
15 I just wanted to show you the format for the  
16 new labeling and talk about some of the things  
17 which are relevant for the adverse events that  
18 we saw during the exclusivity period.

19           The warning and precautions section  
20 of the labeling admonishes that women of  
21 child-bearing potential should avoid pregnancy  
22 due to the risk of teratogenicity, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients and prescribers are alerted to the  
2 development of fluid and edema which can occur  
3 and those can result in things like cardiac  
4 tamponade, increased inter-cranial pressure,  
5 pulmonary edema, et cetera.

6 I've mentioned the hematologic  
7 toxicities in pediatric patients and for that  
8 reason frequent monitoring of blood counts is  
9 recommended. In addition, severe congestive  
10 heart failure and liver -- and left  
11 ventricular dysfunction may occur and so all  
12 patients, including those with congestive  
13 heart failure should be monitored closely.

14 Patients should also be monitored  
15 for hepatic toxicity with periodic liver  
16 function tests and a greater risk of high  
17 grade hemorrhages reported in patients with  
18 GIST compared with those with CML. GI  
19 irritation can be avoided by taking this with  
20 food and water, but rarely GI perforation has  
21 been reported and hypereosinophilic syndrome  
22 or hypereosinophilic cardiac toxicity, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is treatable with steroids, may occur in  
2 patients with hypereosinophilic syndrome or  
3 myelodysplasias.

4 Dermatologic toxicities such as  
5 Steven-Johnson and erythema multiforme are  
6 described and not unexpectedly, very important  
7 for children, long-term toxicities may occur  
8 typically involving the liver, kidney, heart  
9 and immune system. And as I mentioned  
10 imatinib is Category D and in adults the most  
11 frequent adverse reactions are edema,  
12 gastrointestinal symptoms, musculoskeletal  
13 systems and rashes.

14 Turning to the adverse events, here  
15 are the raw counts. Since market approval  
16 there have been over 4,000 reports in patients  
17 of all ages of which 4,071 have been serious  
18 and there have been approximately 800 deaths  
19 reflecting the population. Adverse events in  
20 children roughly parallel the use with 93,  
21 which is less than 0.1 percent, of adverse  
22 events reported in children. Eight-two of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 these were serious and nine were related to  
2 fatalities. And once again, these include the  
3 duplicates.

4 We did look at the pediatric  
5 fatality since market approval. Three of  
6 these occurred during the one-year post-  
7 exclusivity period and you'll see them  
8 shortly. The remaining events were highly  
9 confounded by multiple medications,  
10 progression of disease or complications such  
11 as sepsis and pancytopenia and this is true  
12 for the serious events as well.

13 During the one-year post-  
14 exclusivity period, there were approximately  
15 900 reports in all ages, the majority of which  
16 were serious and just under 200 deaths in  
17 adults. Pediatric patients accounted for 25,  
18 19 of those were unduplicated and four deaths,  
19 one of which was a duplicate.

20 So as you see, there's three  
21 fatalities during the post-exclusivity period,  
22 one of which is related to maternal exposure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and for the non-fatal adverse events, two of  
2 them are associated with maternal exposure,  
3 two are associated with growth retardation and  
4 the remaining events are highly confounded.

5 I wanted to give you a sense of the  
6 type of events that we saw and how they are  
7 confounded and you can see that these events  
8 occur with exposure to multiple  
9 chemotherapeutic agents or represented a  
10 single report and I'm highlighting some of  
11 them just to give you an idea of the range of  
12 events.

13 There was a 13-year old female with  
14 ALL who developed biopsy proven  
15 retroperitoneal fibrosis with hydronephrosis  
16 and obstruction after three months of  
17 therapy. Although long-term renal toxicity is  
18 mentioned in the labeling, fibrosis is not. A  
19 9-year old female with ALL on imatinib and  
20 other agents developed hypernatremia,  
21 hypertension and seizures with posterior  
22 encephalopathy findings on MRI and her

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 symptoms improved with sodium replacement,  
2 blood pressure control and anti-convulsants.  
3 And you can see that these were patients that  
4 received the therapy for what is currently an  
5 off-label use in children although an approved  
6 indication in adults.

7           There was also multiple congenital  
8 anomalies in a 30-week old pre-term infant who  
9 was treated during the first trimester with  
10 imatinib for CML and notably that patient --  
11 this event is confounded by consanguinity as  
12 well as the medications that the mother  
13 received.

14           There were three gestational  
15 exposures and I apologize because the prompter  
16 is not there, so the one was the fatal case  
17 with -- that I previously described. Another  
18 was a healthy pre-term infant who was 35 weeks  
19 of age and the last was a term female infant,  
20 who had a hypoplastic thumb during first  
21 trimester exposure. And as I said, that  
22 labeling does state that pregnant women should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 avoid -- I mean, that women should avoid  
2 becoming pregnant while on this therapy and to  
3 use contraception.

4 Two patients developed growth  
5 deprivation which is an event of interest  
6 given the effects of imatinib on bone  
7 metabolism. Growth disturbance in these  
8 patients may be -- may reflect the underlying  
9 tumors and chronic illness as well as the  
10 recognized impact on growth from chemotherapy.

11 Anyway, I apologize, here are the  
12 three fatalities. There were two that were --  
13 occurred in older children that had ALL and  
14 one had relapsed after multiple  
15 chemotherapeutic regimens and multiple  
16 antibiotics and anti-fungals and he had  
17 developed pulmonary edema, cardiac failure and  
18 he died after multiple cardiac arrests.

19 There was an eight-year old who had  
20 relapsed ALL after core blood transplant who  
21 received imatinib as part of chemo. She was  
22 switched to another regimen and died after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multi-organ failure and her course was  
2 complicated by Aspergillus and pneumonia.

3           Okay, so in summary, the labeling  
4 has been updated with a new pediatric  
5 indication. Differences in the adverse event  
6 experienced between adults and children such  
7 as the higher incidents of myelosuppression  
8 and less peripheral edema have been  
9 incorporated. There are no new pediatric  
10 adverse events that we identified during the  
11 one-year post-exclusivity period and the FDA  
12 recommends routine monitoring of imatinib if  
13 this Committee concurs.

14           Once again, thanks to all the folks  
15 that have helped with this presentation.

16           DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you, Dr. Sachs.  
17           And we're open for clarifying questions. Dr.  
18 Fant.

19           DR. FANT: Just out of curiosity,  
20 the healthy 35-week pre-term infant, do you  
21 have any more details about the nature of that  
22 exposure? Was it late in gestation, brief?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SACHS: I want to say it was  
2 first trimester exposure and actually there's  
3 very few details. It just says that the baby  
4 was delivered at week 35 of pregnancy. The  
5 mom had been on Gleevec, I mean, it looks like  
6 first semester, but there's really not any  
7 details.

8 DR. FANT: Okay, and one just  
9 general interest question, I'm not sure if you  
10 have the answer for it; is there any data from  
11 the sponsor with respect to the effects of  
12 this drug on metabolic parameters, such as  
13 insulin resistance or diabetes management and  
14 that sort of thing given the way it works?

15 DR. COHEN: I might answer that.  
16 Thus far there doesn't appear to be any  
17 problems in those area with Gleevec.

18 DR. SACHS: And I was going to say  
19 the labeling only says that there can be some  
20 infrequent hypophosphatemia as far as  
21 metabolic and nutritional.

22 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WARD: I'd just like to  
2 comment; this new labeling format is a  
3 dramatic improvement and I think it makes it  
4 much easier to digest the information. And  
5 the other is to the sponsor. In 1998, just  
6 after FDAMA, there was a meeting about  
7 oncology drugs and that they were not serving  
8 the oncology -- or FDAMA was not serving the  
9 oncology population and I'm very appreciative  
10 to see pediatric labeling actually being  
11 incorporated for some of the oncology drugs.  
12 Thanks.

13 DR. RAPPLEY: Other comments or  
14 questions? So the question to the Committee  
15 is do we concur with routing monitoring of  
16 imatinib in all populations? Do I have such a  
17 motion? Dr. Hudson moves. Support, Dr.  
18 Rosenthal? Can we have a show of hands  
19 supporting this motion? Those opposed? So  
20 that's unanimous support of this motion.  
21 Thank you. Thank you, Dr. Sachs.

22 Before we move onto our next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation, I would like to just stop for a  
2 minute. I think that we see a number of  
3 slides repeatedly over the course of our  
4 meetings that list the many contributors to  
5 this work. And I think that those  
6 contributors as well as all of those who  
7 present to us deserve an acknowledgment and an  
8 expression of thanks for the work that goes  
9 into this Committee's responsibility, meeting  
10 this Committee's responsibility.

11 I'd like to say that the Committee  
12 members as well as the general public rely on  
13 the diligence and the integrity of the staff  
14 in preparing this information for us. And in  
15 my experience over the last four years, you  
16 consistently go above and beyond the call of  
17 duty. And so I want to thank you for that and  
18 tell you that it makes me proud to be  
19 associated with this activity at the Pediatric  
20 Advisory Committee and I just wanted to take a  
21 minute to express that.

22 Okay, can we move on then to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. SACHS: Thank you all very  
2 much.

3 DR. RAPPLEY: Our presentation then  
4 is from Dr. Mosholder.

5 DR. SACHS: Actually, I think I go  
6 first.

7 DR. RAPPLEY: I'm sorry, Dr. Sachs.

8 DR. SACHS: Okay, hopefully you  
9 guys won't be tired of seeing me and start  
10 hyperventilating. We're going to be switching  
11 gears and talking about asthma. Now, this  
12 presentation does deviate slightly from our  
13 general format so let me just give you a quick  
14 overview. In addition to the usual background  
15 drug information, I'll be presenting relevant  
16 safety information including the existing box  
17 warning which is underpinned by the findings  
18 of the SMART study and supported by pulmonary,  
19 allergy, drug advisory committee,  
20 deliberations. I will briefly describe the  
21 current asthma treatment guidelines as they  
22 related to long-acting beta agonists in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children and the pediatric trials which  
2 proceeded exclusivity that resulted in  
3 labeling for children ages four years and  
4 older.

5 Finally, I'll discuss the drug use  
6 trends and findings that we saw during the  
7 pediatric exclusivity study which did not  
8 result in a labeling change and you'll see  
9 why. At this point, Dr. Andrew Mosholder from  
10 the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology  
11 will describe the adverse events which have  
12 been seen in children during the one-year  
13 exclusivity period and emerging information  
14 regarding pediatric hospitalizations from  
15 clinical trial and epidemiologic findings.

16 And at that point, I think, the  
17 sponsor will present and we'll take a break  
18 and then I'll return to provide a wrap-up. I  
19 also want to acknowledge Dr. Seymour and Peter  
20 Starke from the Division who are here.

21 Salmeterol is marketed by GSK and the  
22 meter dose inhaler was approved in February of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1994 and the inhalation powder or the diskus  
2 was approved in September of 1997. There are  
3 two combination products which contain  
4 fluticasone and Salmeterol that have been  
5 approved at diskus in 2000 and an HFA product  
6 last year. Pediatric exclusivity was awarded  
7 for the studies performed with Salmeterol  
8 meter dose inhaler in March of 2006; however,  
9 the meter dose inhaler is no longer marketed  
10 as part of the chlorofluorocarbon, CFC, phase-  
11 out.

12 Salmeterol is indicated for the  
13 maintenance, treatment and prevention of  
14 asthma and exercise induced asthma in adults  
15 and children four years of age and older and  
16 COPD in adults. Labeling states that since  
17 long-acting beta agonists such as Salmeterol  
18 may increase the risk of asthma related  
19 deaths, Salmeterol should only be used as  
20 additional therapy for patients not adequately  
21 controlled on other medications such as  
22 inhaled corticosteroids or those with severe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough disease to require two maintenance  
2 therapies. These statements emphasize those  
3 found in the box warning and the dosage is the  
4 same in adults and children.

5 Now, as I mentioned, labeling  
6 carries a box warning and you'll see this  
7 sprinkled throughout our presentations, that  
8 Salmeterol may increase the risk of death and  
9 states that Salmeterol is to be used only as  
10 additional therapy. This warnings is based on  
11 findings from the Severent Multi-center Asthma  
12 Research Trial or SMART and was originally  
13 incorporated in August of 2003. The SMART was  
14 a randomized placebo controlled trial  
15 initiated in 1996 to examine the effects of  
16 chronic beta agonist use and it detected an  
17 increase risk of severe asthma exacerbations,  
18 including death.

19 Importantly, there's a similar box  
20 warning for this whole class, including  
21 another long-acting beta agonist formoterol as  
22 well as the combination products and in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addition, medication guides for each including  
2 the combination products are required and  
3 these medication guides include the statement  
4 that in patients with asthma, LABA medications  
5 may increase the chance of death from asthma  
6 problems.

7 A detailed description of the SMART  
8 study is found in the body of the labeling and  
9 includes a statement that data from the trial  
10 is not adequate to tell whether or not inhaled  
11 corticosteroid use or other medication  
12 mitigates the risk of death.

13 Now, I'd like to also highlight  
14 some of the labeling which reinforces all  
15 these warnings. Hypersensitivity to  
16 Salmeterol or one of its components is the  
17 only contraindication. In addition to the  
18 boxed warning, there are several warnings and  
19 these include the need to watch for signs of  
20 worsening asthma, an admonition not to treat  
21 acute or deteriorating asthma or use  
22 Salmeterol as a substitute for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corticosteroids. A reminder that increasing  
2 use of short acting agents is a marker of  
3 deteriorating asthma, a warning that  
4 Salmeterol should not be used with other long-  
5 acting beta agonists and the dose should not  
6 be exceeded. There's also description of the  
7 risk of paradoxical bronchospasm or immediate  
8 hypersensitivity or other allergic kind of  
9 reactions like vocal spasm.

10 And finally, there's the advice to  
11 use with caution in patients with underlying  
12 cardiovascular disorders. Now, as I  
13 mentioned, the SMART study was a large simple  
14 safety study and it involved approximately  
15 26,000 patients ultimately, although there  
16 were 60,000 patients planned to be enrolled.

17 These patients were 12 years and  
18 older with diagnosed asthma and they received  
19 either Salmeterol, 42 micrograms twice a day  
20 versus placebo for 28 weeks and they were  
21 randomized one to one. This study was  
22 initiated in 1996 and was halted prematurely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in January 2003 based in large part because  
2 the interim analysis showed that Salmeterol  
3 may be associated with an increased risk of  
4 severe asthma and death. The primary end  
5 point of the study was a combined one of  
6 respiratory related deaths and life  
7 threatening experience which include  
8 intubation and mechanical ventilation.

9 The secondary end points included  
10 asthma related deaths, life threatening  
11 experiences and all-cause hospitalizations.  
12 Now, as you can see in this trial, a little  
13 over 3200 or 12 percent of patients involved  
14 in SMART were children 12 to 18 years of age  
15 with only a handful of patients under 11  
16 enrolled, and since the trial was to exclude  
17 patients under 12, that's not surprising.

18 The 12 percent use, as you'll see -  
19 - the 12 percent is roughly equivalent to the  
20 use of Salmeterol as you'll see in the use  
21 slides. Now, the numbers for the primary end  
22 points here are really too small to make a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conclusion about the risk of death but it's  
2 certainly not unreasonable to suppose that the  
3 risk is the same but we can see that all-cause  
4 hospitalization in children is increased.

5 You will note that this analysis  
6 does include 18-year olds who do not fit the  
7 regulatory definition of pediatrics, although  
8 having an 18-year old myself as some of you  
9 with adolescents will know, I might differ  
10 about that. And Dr. Mosholder will be  
11 elaborating on these findings shortly.

12 Now, a pulmonary advisory allergy  
13 -- a pulmonary allergy advisory committee was  
14 convened in June of 2005 to discuss these key  
15 issues that were involved in weighing the risk  
16 and benefit of using Salmeterol and other  
17 long-acting beta agonists, given the signal of  
18 severe asthma exacerbation and asthma related  
19 deaths. And this signal was recognized during  
20 the post-marketing of Salmeterol but not  
21 during the clinical development program and  
22 the risk was confirmed by the SMART trial and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 then incorporated into the labeling as the box  
2 warning.

3 At the same time, during phase --  
4 or roughly the same time, Phase 3 trials of  
5 formoterol there was an increased risk of  
6 these events noted for a high 24 microgram  
7 dose compared with the lower and subsequently  
8 approved dose of formoterol. And the post-  
9 marketing findings for Salmeterol as well as  
10 the SMART trial and the trial data on  
11 formoterol raised the issue of class labeling.

12 Note that the clinical guidelines at the time  
13 as well as today identified LABAs as important  
14 treatment options for patients with severe  
15 chronic asthma.

16 After deliberating, based on the  
17 information available, the Committee voted as  
18 follows; there was unanimous agreement to keep  
19 both Salmeterol and formoterol on the market  
20 and almost unanimous agreement to include the  
21 findings in the formoterol labeling, that is  
22 to have class labeling and as you know, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has happened. The National Asthma Education  
2 and Prevention Program Guidelines were updated  
3 this summer and I'd like to highlight some key  
4 points regarding long-acting beta use in  
5 children and the complete set of guidelines  
6 can be downloaded from the link provided.

7           According to the guidelines, long-  
8 acting betas are not to be used as monotherapy  
9 for long-term control and should be used with  
10 inhaled corticosteroids although the evidence  
11 for this combination is not as strong in  
12 children five to 11 years of age. An A  
13 grading is based on a rich body of data which  
14 includes randomized control trials, while a  
15 more limited body of data which does include  
16 some randomized control trials results in a B  
17 rating.

18           Now, the original approval was for  
19 adults and adolescents older than 12 years in  
20 age and was based on multiple clinical studies  
21 in thousands of patients and while I'm not  
22 going to go through the details of every

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single study, I would like to give you some  
2 flavor of the pivotal efficacy trials so you  
3 can have an idea of what was performed.

4           During two randomized double blind  
5 studies with approximately 450 adults and  
6 adolescents, the diskus was compared to  
7 placebo and albuterol over a 12-week period  
8 and there were significant improvements  
9 observed in pulmonary function as well as the  
10 key secondary end points such as percent night  
11 awakenings and a decrease in rest inhalations.

12       There were similar rates of asthma  
13 exacerbations in the study noted and  
14 tachyphylaxis was not noted in the 12-week  
15 treatment period.

16           Similarly in another set of  
17 randomized double blind trials looking at the  
18 two different formulations of Salmeterol, that  
19 is the MDI and the Diskus compared to placebo.

20       Both of the active treatment arms experienced  
21 significant improvements in pulmonary function  
22 and there were not significant differences

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 noted between the two formulations. And as I  
2 understand it, this is a trial of over 240.

3 Now, these results were supported  
4 by a six-month trial in 925 adults and  
5 adolescents and actually another trial in  
6 adults who received concomitant inhaled  
7 corticosteroids in the form of fluticasone.  
8 Patients who were not adequately controlled on  
9 88 micrograms of fluticasone were randomized  
10 to either add on Salmeterol or more than  
11 double the fluticasone to 220 micrograms.  
12 Patients on the combination therapy  
13 experienced significantly greater improvements  
14 in pulmonary function and asthma symptoms as  
15 well as a reduction in supplemental inhaler  
16 use and importantly, in this 24-week trial,  
17 fewer patients experienced asthma  
18 exacerbations in the Salmeterol group compared  
19 with patients who more than doubled their  
20 fluticasone. Try as I could, I could not find  
21 how many patients were adolescents. The way  
22 the study was stratified, it's under 50 and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over 50.

2 Now, as you can see, approval for  
3 exercise induced bronchospasm was based on two  
4 randomized single dose cross-over studies in  
5 53 adults and adolescents and in that study a  
6 single 50 microgram dose 30 minutes prior to  
7 exercise prevented exercise-induced wheezing  
8 with a duration up to eight and a half hours.

9 Now, for younger pediatric  
10 patients, ages four to 11, the approval was  
11 based on part of the findings in the adults  
12 and adolescents but also in clinical studies,  
13 one set being a 449 patient randomized  
14 controlled study which showed that twice daily  
15 dosing of the Diskus over 12 weeks,  
16 consistently improved pulmonary expiratory  
17 flow and FEV I over placebo. The efficacy was  
18 supported by an additional placebo controlled  
19 trial in 207 patients using the meter dose  
20 inhaler and the efficacy for exercise induced  
21 bronchospasm was established in another random  
22 -- set of randomized control trials in 50

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children and in this case, protection from  
2 exercise induced wheezing lasted 11-1/2 hours  
3 after a single dose.

4 The safety database for the younger  
5 children included 2500 patients ages four to  
6 11 of which 346 were treated for over a year.

7 And if you started to try to add up all the  
8 numbers and get to 2500 you're not going to be  
9 able to because in addition to all the  
10 patients enrolled in the efficacy trial, there  
11 were actually seven trials conducted outside  
12 the United States with other Salmeterol  
13 formulations and although those trials did not  
14 contribute to dose selection or determining  
15 efficacy, the data was used in an integrated  
16 review of safety and there was no deaths seen  
17 and no specific safety signal identified.

18 The labeling does say that adverse  
19 events such as ear signs and symptoms,  
20 pharyngitis and headache did occur more  
21 frequently in the Salmeterol treatment group  
22 compared with placebo and as you can see, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slightly higher rate of asthma was noted.

2           Okay, moving to drug use and I  
3 apologize that this slide is busy but I will  
4 walk you through it. The majority of inhaled  
5 albuterol, I mean, inhaled beta agonist use  
6 does occur in outpatients with Salmeterol  
7 accounting for only a portion of use, less  
8 than five percent. The majority of use, as  
9 you can see, is in adults for both the  
10 individual product and the combination and  
11 pediatric patients account for -- and I  
12 apologize, I didn't put the percentage in,  
13 about five percent of the single product and  
14 about 13 percent of the combination.

15           The primary prescribers are general  
16 practitioners, internists and pulmonologists  
17 and use -- and pediatricians write less than  
18 10 percent of the prescriptions. Not  
19 surprisingly, the most common diagnosis is  
20 asthma for children. Now, the trend  
21 during the pre- and post-exclusivity period  
22 reveals a marked decline in the use of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single product in both adults and children  
2 with an approximate 10 percent increase in the  
3 combination product and if we look at the  
4 specific pediatric sub-groups, the use  
5 declined for both, although greater decline in  
6 the single product.

7 Now, let's talk about the  
8 exclusivity studies. And you will note that a  
9 clinical pharmacology summary is not provided  
10 as Salmeterol acts locally in the lungs and  
11 therefore, plasma levels do not predict the  
12 therapeutic effect. In response to the  
13 written request, there were four safety and  
14 efficacy studies performed in children less  
15 than four years of age using the valved  
16 holding chamber and the children were divided  
17 into two age cohorts, six months to 23 months  
18 and two to four years. In both cohorts there  
19 was a dose ranging, safety study and a four-  
20 week double blind placebo controlled efficacy  
21 and safety study. There were 21 patients in  
22 each of the dose ranging studies and 338

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 patients in the older cohort and 167 patients  
2 in the younger cohort.

3 All of the studies were double  
4 dummy. Drug or placebo was administered by  
5 the holding chamber with a face mask and note  
6 that the studies were performed with the meter  
7 dose inhaler which is no longer marketed and  
8 in vitro delivery was required to confirm  
9 adequate drug delivery via the spacer.  
10 Unfortunately the in vitro data was not  
11 adequate to characterize the delivery of  
12 medication through the valved holding chamber  
13 and it's unclear if patients actually received  
14 the study medication. In addition, the data  
15 did not establish superiority over placebo  
16 since there was no difference for change in  
17 asthma symptom scores. Because of the in  
18 vitro data, the clinical relevance of these  
19 findings is unclear and therefore, labeling  
20 change was not made.

21 Interpretation of the safety data  
22 is limited as drug delivery was also -- was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limited as well since drug delivery was not  
2 assured but there were no deaths among the 500  
3 children studied and the adverse events were  
4 more common in the younger age cohort,  
5 although in general they were similar to the  
6 adults and adolescents. Fever was the  
7 most common adverse event, infection,  
8 irritability and some psychomotor disorders  
9 was more frequent in the tremor group and  
10 tremor in particular was a little more  
11 frequent in the treated group during one study  
12 but did not occur in the majority of patients  
13 and when it did occur it was mild.

14 There's a slight shift towards  
15 abnormal nasal secretions but laboratory  
16 measurements and vital signs and EKGs which  
17 did include Holter monitoring, were not  
18 different.

19 Just so you can keep all this  
20 information on the same page, I'm going to  
21 give you a quick summary before I turn the  
22 mike over to Dr. Mosholder. So Salmeterol is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approved currently down to age four years and  
2 older based on well-controlled efficacy and  
3 safety studies including a six-month trial in  
4 adolescents and adults.

5 In contrast, the pediatric  
6 exclusivity studies did not establish efficacy  
7 of the meter dose inhaler using a spacer in  
8 children less than four years of age and that  
9 was due to the inadequate in vitro data.  
10 Labeling was not changed and the MDI is not  
11 marketed any more. An analysis of the SMART  
12 data suggests an increased risk in  
13 hospitalization and you will hear more about  
14 that. Current labeling includes a box warning  
15 regarding potential fatalities which does  
16 apply to all patients and a description of the  
17 SMART trial which, as I mentioned, includes  
18 pediatric patients and warnings against use as  
19 a single agent or during exacerbation and that  
20 is recommended as additional therapy. In  
21 addition, there's a med guide required for all  
22 Salmeterol containing products including the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combination products.

2 And with that, I'd like to  
3 introduce Dr. Andrew Mosholder, from the  
4 Office of Safety and Epidemiology who is going  
5 to take over and go over the adverse events.

6 DR. MOSHOLDER: Thank you, Hari,  
7 and good morning everyone. I'm going to share  
8 with you over the next few minutes the review  
9 of Salmeterol pediatric safety that we  
10 conducted in the Division of Drug Risk  
11 Evaluation. And I'd like to start by  
12 acknowledging the many people who contributed  
13 to our review. As you can see, there is quite  
14 a -- it was quite a team effort and very  
15 appreciative of all the help we received.

16 Okay, this will orient you to the  
17 topics I'll be covering today. First, I'll be  
18 talking about pediatric AERS data for  
19 Salmeterol as part of the Best Pharmaceuticals  
20 for Children Act review. I'll be covering  
21 briefly some pharmacoepidemiology studies  
22 mainly done with adult data that relate to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Salmeterol safety. I'll be looking at some  
2 data from large primarily adult safety trials  
3 with Salmeterol which you've already heard  
4 about the SMART trial. We'll be examining  
5 pediatric clinical trial data for the two  
6 long-acting beta agonists, Salmeterol and the  
7 other drug which is currently marketed,  
8 formoterol and looking at data that is  
9 relevant to the issue of whether there's an  
10 effective adding concomitant inhaled  
11 corticosteroids to Salmeterol and then finally  
12 summary and conclusions.

13 Okay, first let's talk about the  
14 pediatric adverse event data from the adverse  
15 event reporting system and you heard about the  
16 adverse event reporting system yesterday and  
17 again earlier this morning. So these will be  
18 spontaneous reports that FDA has received.  
19 And this is the standard display of the --  
20 what we call raw counts, uncorrected for  
21 duplicates received for Salmeterol since  
22 approval in 1994. And you can see there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about 4,000 reports total of which some 500  
2 are with fatal outcome and for the pediatric  
3 group, roughly 200 and we'll be focusing on  
4 these.

5 And this is drilling down into the  
6 one-year post-exclusivity period and here we  
7 have a total of just over 200 reports for all  
8 ages and in the pediatric age group we have a  
9 total of nine reports with five fatal outcomes  
10 and I'll be describing those next. All right,  
11 as I said, these are the reports during the  
12 one-year post-exclusivity period which was  
13 from March through April of this year, ages  
14 zero to 16 and this excludes the combination  
15 product of fluticasone with Salmeterol which  
16 is marketed under the trade name Advair. So  
17 this is Salmeterol alone.

18 We have, as I said, a total of nine  
19 cases with five -- five of which had fatal  
20 outcomes and the majority were U.S., seven out  
21 of the nine. The specific adverse events were  
22 described as lack of response, including one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which involved the death from asthma. Three  
2 were described as overdose including one death  
3 from viral pneumonia. Non-serious report of  
4 dizziness and leg cramps. One report involved  
5 a device said to be leaking and this was a  
6 fatal outcome report.

7           There was one death from asthma and  
8 finally a death from an unspecified cause.  
9 Although it was not clear, the patient may  
10 have been receiving Advair and not Salmeterol.

11 Well, the fact that five of the nine reports  
12 involved a fatal outcome caught our attention,  
13 so we decided to expand the review to look at  
14 all reported pediatric deaths with Salmeterol  
15 from market approval through this past spring.

16 And again, we're excluding the combination  
17 products with fluticasone and so the total  
18 here is 23 pediatric fatal reports with median  
19 age of 13 and ranging from seven to 16. A  
20 preponderance of male gender, 15 out of the 23  
21 and the majority were domestic. There were  
22 only three from foreign sources. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporters were primarily physicians, also some  
2 attorneys and consumer reports. And seven of  
3 the cases involved or reported concomitant use  
4 of an inhaled corticosteroid. And the  
5 majority of reports, 14 out of the 23 deaths  
6 was attributed to as asthma exacerbation  
7 either based on the autopsy report or the  
8 physician's assessment.

9 Looking at some more details about  
10 some of these reports, we had 10 of the case  
11 reports described specific circumstances  
12 surrounding the death. In two of the cases,  
13 the children were found clutching an inhaler  
14 of some type. In one case it was albuterol,  
15 in the other it wasn't specified.

16 In four of the fatal events, sports  
17 participation immediately preceded the death.

18 One appeared to be an asthma attack after  
19 exposure to a trigger, specifically a cat.  
20 One case involved high altitude hiking so  
21 there may have been an element of the high  
22 altitude contributing to the event. One child

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 was found beside the swimming pool, again,  
2 perhaps suggesting exercise and in one case  
3 there was partially digested food in the  
4 bronchial passages on autopsy.

5 In nine of the cases, there was  
6 some type of misuse or improper use of the  
7 product and three of which were described as  
8 overdose. In two there was off-label use for  
9 acute attack and as Dr. Sachs went over,  
10 Serevent is not to be used for treatment of an  
11 acute exacerbation.

12 Non-compliance was a factor.  
13 Failure to use what was called a breathing  
14 attachment in one case and in another case the  
15 device itself may have been leaking. So we  
16 also decided to look at pediatric fatal  
17 reports for the combination product which is  
18 marketed as Advair and again, this is from  
19 approval of Advair which was in 2000, through  
20 this past summer.

21 So here we have a total of 15 fatal  
22 pediatric reports with Advair. Age range five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 16 with a median of 13. Again, a  
2 preponderance of male gender, nine out of the  
3 15, and the -- you know, 14 out of the 15 were  
4 domestic with one foreign report. The  
5 reporter sources: attorneys and physicians and  
6 one report from a nurse practitioner.

7 And again, the majority of cases  
8 were described as death due to asthma  
9 exacerbation with a total of nine of the 15.  
10 And once again, there was reports of improper  
11 use in a number of the cases, either non-  
12 compliance or overdose of another type of --  
13 or another asthma product. Because of the  
14 reports of improper use or misuse, we asked  
15 our colleagues from the Division of Medication  
16 Errors and Technical Support to do a  
17 medication errors review and this was done by  
18 Walter Fava and they found in the pediatric  
19 age group a total of 11 reports of medication  
20 errors in the AERS data base, some of which  
21 I've already described because they involve  
22 the fatal reports. And contributing factors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were knowledge deficit, improper prescribing  
2 of more than twice a day, use either more or  
3 less than twice a day, use to treat acute  
4 symptoms and finally, it was pointed out that  
5 patients cannot taste or feel the medication  
6 which may contribute to excessive use, if the  
7 patients don't realize they've actually  
8 received a dose.

9 So what can we conclude from the  
10 review of the errors data? First of all,  
11 there are no unique adverse events in the  
12 pediatric population that we identified from  
13 the spontaneous reports. Secondly, we do have  
14 reports of deaths due to asthma exacerbation,  
15 both with Salmeterol and with the Salmeterol  
16 fluticasone combination. Some of the fatal  
17 cases involved reports of misuse, although, of  
18 course, we can't say that this was necessarily  
19 the cause of the deaths, and most importantly  
20 it's difficult to assess drug causality when  
21 the cause of death is actually the indication  
22 for which the drug product was prescribed. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because reporting varies depending on the  
2 level of use and other undetermined factors,  
3 that's the nature of spontaneous reporting  
4 data, as you know, to determine whether  
5 Salmeterol use could have been causally  
6 related to some of these deaths we have to  
7 look at more systematic sources of data. So  
8 the remainder of the talk I'll be giving you  
9 an overview of some other data sources that we  
10 looked at.

11 So I want to start first by looking  
12 at some observational pharmacoepidemiology  
13 studies that relate to safety of Salmeterol.  
14 And this is just a high level overview of  
15 several published studies. First of all,  
16 there was a case control study looking at ICU  
17 admissions for asthma and there was a higher  
18 frequency with Salmeterol use but this  
19 appeared to be accounted for by increased  
20 asthma severity among the patients prescribed  
21 Salmeterol. There was a general practice  
22 research database study which you may remember

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we heard some about that yesterday. It's in  
2 the UK and did not show an association with  
3 asthma deaths. However, the number of events  
4 was rather small, so there were wide  
5 confidence intervals on those risk estimates.

6 There's a healthcare claim study  
7 looking at serious but non-fatal asthma  
8 outcomes with Salmeterol and again, there was  
9 somewhat higher rates of these events with  
10 Salmeterol but it appeared to be accounted for  
11 by greater disease severity among Salmeterol  
12 users. There was a case control study in the  
13 UK which had large samples, over 500, asthma  
14 deaths that were studied and the most salient  
15 findings were among former users there was an  
16 increase with short acting beta agonists and  
17 actually a reduced risk estimate for former  
18 users of long acting beta agonists.

19 For current use there was no  
20 association with long-acting beta agonists;  
21 however, the control group was patients  
22 hospitalized for asthma who did not die but as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll talk about in an moment, it seems quite  
2 possible that Salmeterol may be associated  
3 both with asthma deaths and increased asthma  
4 hospitalization. So that may not have been  
5 the best comparison group.

6           There was a second general practice  
7 research data base study of asthma deaths  
8 found in association with heavy users of short  
9 acting beta agonists and an increased risk  
10 estimate for Salmeterol of about three but  
11 which was not statistically significant. And  
12 then finally, GlaxoSmithKline, the sponsor,  
13 undertook a Medicaid cohort study of asthma  
14 deaths and this was discussed at the 2005  
15 advisory committee meeting, although it was  
16 recently reported that this study had to be  
17 abandoned because of lack of statistical  
18 power.

19           So what conclusions can we draw  
20 from the observational studies? Well, first  
21 of all, there are limited data relevant to the  
22 pediatric population and as we saw earlier,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most of the uses in adults so that's not  
2 surprising. There was no clear evidence of  
3 association with catastrophic asthma outcomes;  
4 however, there's some challenges including  
5 obtaining adequate statistical power and  
6 accounting for differences in asthma severity  
7 between comparison groups in these non-  
8 randomized data sources. So on balance, we  
9 would regard observational studies to be of  
10 less inferential value than controlled  
11 clinical trial data.

12 So with that introduction, we'll  
13 turn next to look at the controlled clinical  
14 trial data for serious asthma outcomes with  
15 Salmeterol and one of these studies, the SMART  
16 study, Dr. Sachs has already introduced. And  
17 there's another study, the so-called SNS study  
18 and then there's also a recent meta-analysis  
19 of publicly available controlled clinical  
20 trial data that is also informative.

21 And by way of preface, one  
22 definition to cover which I think will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 familiar to people but just briefly, the  
2 Number Needed to Harm is one metric of risk  
3 and it's basically asking the question how  
4 many patients would be exposed to produce one  
5 excess event of interest, and the calculation  
6 is simple. One, it's the inverse or the  
7 reciprocal of the risk difference. So for  
8 example, if the incidence is four percent on  
9 drug and two percent on placebo, the risk  
10 difference would be two percent, 2.02 and the  
11 inverse of that is 50. So in other words, a  
12 two percent excess risk, as I think will be  
13 obvious, translate to one excess event for  
14 every 50 patients treated. And that's what's  
15 meant by the Number Needed to Harm. And in  
16 the following slides I'll show the outcomes  
17 that were statistically significant in terms  
18 of Number Needed to Harm.

19 So this is the SNS study which is  
20 the Serevent Nationwide Surveillance Study.  
21 It was published -- it was a UK study  
22 published in 1993 and it was a randomized,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 double-blind, 16-week trial. The comparison  
2 was Salmeterol versus albuterol and it was a 2  
3 to 1 randomization ratio which is important  
4 when you're looking at the results to remember  
5 that it's twice as many patients randomized to  
6 Salmeterol. It was primarily adult. There  
7 were six percent of the subjects that were  
8 adolescent and data on concomitant inhaled  
9 corticosteroid use is, unfortunately, lacking.

10 So this presents the results and we  
11 see almost 17,000 patients randomized to  
12 Salmeterol, some 8,000 to albuterol. Asthma  
13 related withdrawals were actually less  
14 frequent with Salmeterol, so that gives a  
15 relative risk below one of .8 which was  
16 statistically significant. However, asthma  
17 related deaths was increased with Salmeterol,  
18 giving a -- it was 12 to 2 so with 2 to 1  
19 ratio, that's a relative risk of 3 which was  
20 of marginal statistical significance, t value  
21 .105. And so we see here this discrepancy  
22 which is that Salmeterol appears to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helping, sort of control asthma symptoms to  
2 the extent that there are fewer withdrawals  
3 for those types of symptoms. But yet,  
4 catastrophic events leading to asthma deaths  
5 are actually increased and that's sort of a  
6 recurring theme when one looks at the data on  
7 long-acting beta agonists and there have been  
8 some -- a number of proposed mechanisms to  
9 explain that apparent paradox which I won't go  
10 into at the moment. And then finally, for all  
11 caused deaths, a slight increase, not  
12 statistically significant.

13 So next we have the SMART study,  
14 which Dr. Sachs already presented the data so  
15 this should look familiar. Again, just  
16 briefly, it was a 28-week trial, comparing  
17 Salmeterol to placebo with a 1 to 1  
18 randomization ratio and there were, as we  
19 heard, some adolescent subjects and I'll be  
20 getting to the results for that sub-group in a  
21 moment. And again, data on concomitant  
22 inhaled corticosteroid use was lacking. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here we have -- this is the primary outcomes  
2 which again, should be familiar to you from  
3 Dr. Sachs' presentation. And there was -- for  
4 the primary which was a combination end point  
5 to the respiratory related death or life-  
6 threatening experience, there was a numerical  
7 excess not quite statistically significant.  
8 For asthma deaths, again, it was 13 versus  
9 three, yielding a relative risk of 4.4 and  
10 translating that into number needed to harm,  
11 it was about one excess death for every 1300  
12 patients randomized to Salmeterol.

13 For respiratory related death which  
14 you see the numbers are larger than for asthma  
15 deaths because this is including other types  
16 of respiratory deaths as well as asthma  
17 deaths, again, it was increased with a  
18 relative risk of 2.2 and a Number Needed to  
19 Harm of about one in 1,000. And then for all  
20 cause hospitalization, in the total sample, it  
21 was only a slight excess relative risk of 1.1.

22 These are two displays that are in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the label for Serevent and Advair and it's a  
2 display of cumulative asthma related death  
3 incidents and a couple points to note here,  
4 first of all the number of deaths is not great  
5 so it's a little coarse but I think one can  
6 see that it seems to be a linear pattern, in  
7 other words, there's not a peak early during  
8 exposure and it's not an increase towards the  
9 later period of exposure, so we would say this  
10 is a constant hazard function perhaps or that  
11 the deaths seem to accumulate at the same rate  
12 throughout the study.

13 And the second point to make here,  
14 we see the African American sub-group and the  
15 risk appears to be greater than it was for the  
16 all subjects. So what can we conclude from  
17 the large safety studies of Salmeterol? And  
18 here I put up some quotes from some journal  
19 editorials which I thought put it quite  
20 nicely. Hasford and Virchow; "In view of the  
21 results of the two studies both of the highest  
22 evidence class, the existence of Salmeterol

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related excess mortality has to be assumed  
2 with near certainty".

3           And I should add if one combines  
4 the results from the two studies,  
5 statistically with the Mantel-Haenszel odds  
6 ratio, the P value is out to three decimal  
7 places. And then Martinez in the New England  
8 Journal, "One death was attributable to  
9 Salmeterol for every 700 patient years of  
10 treatment in SMART, a result strikingly  
11 similar to that of the United Kingdom study.  
12 Unfortunately, the limitations of the trials  
13 preclude definitive conclusions regarding the  
14 potential for inhaled corticosteroid to limit  
15 or prevent these adverse outcomes". And so  
16 here this is a Number Needed to Harm in terms  
17 of a rate per patient year adjusting for the  
18 length of the study. And he's saying that it  
19 actually is similar between the SMART and the  
20 SNS, about one in 700 per patient year -- one  
21 in 700 patient years.

22           And one point to make there is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an excess death rate of that nature would  
2 have, of course, public health implications  
3 but would not be apparent to prescribers,  
4 especially if the drug is effective in  
5 relieving what you might call the day-to-day  
6 symptoms of asthma in the asthma patients.

7 So that's our view of the safety  
8 findings from the large trial. So let's take  
9 a look now at whether there are any specific  
10 findings for the pediatric age group.  
11 Unfortunately, pediatric data are not  
12 available from the SNS at this time. We do  
13 have pediatric sub-group data as Dr. Sachs  
14 mentioned, for SMART and from other clinical  
15 studies.

16 So these are the SMART pediatric  
17 results and again, this should look familiar.

18 For the primary outcome, there were two  
19 events in Salmeterol and placebo, each very  
20 inconclusive because of the small number.  
21 There was one respiratory related death in a  
22 Salmeterol teenager and for all cause

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospitalization, there was an excess with  
2 Salmeterol about a relative risk of about 2.3  
3 and with the help of GSK we were able to  
4 obtain the case report forms for these  
5 hospitalizations and categorize them according  
6 to whether they were caused by asthma or some  
7 other indication for hospitalization. And in  
8 fact, there's a numeric excess of asthma  
9 hospitalizations with Salmeterol and if one  
10 combines it with the primary outcome measure,  
11 it's 15 versus nine for a relative risk of  
12 1.6, which is not statistically significant  
13 but as I said, numerical excess.

14 So there's also been, since the  
15 2005 Advisory Committee, there was a meta-  
16 analysis published last year in the Annals of  
17 Internal Medicine. You should have seen it in  
18 your briefing materials. And the purpose of  
19 this meta-analysis was to assess the risk for  
20 severe asthma exacerbations with long-acting  
21 beta agonists looking at both Salmeterol and  
22 the related compound, formoterol. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authors took 19 randomized placebo controlled  
2 trials which they're required to be at least  
3 three months in duration. Six of these were  
4 pediatric studies and they performed Peto odds  
5 ratios with confidence intervals for the  
6 outcomes of interest.

7           And the overall results, this is  
8 for all ages combined now, showed that the  
9 long-acting beta agonists were associated with  
10 increased asthma hospitalizations with an odds  
11 ratio of 2.6, the confidence limits shown  
12 there and also asthma exacerbations considered  
13 life-threatening which is defined as requiring  
14 intubation and mechanical ventilation and  
15 there the odds ratio was 1.8, again  
16 statistically significant.

17           Now, this is a display of the  
18 pediatric trials which reported data on asthma  
19 hospitalizations. For the other outcomes, or  
20 for life-threatening exacerbations, there  
21 weren't enough outcomes to do a meta-analysis,  
22 but so looking at asthma hospitalizations, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this is a forest plot, so-called which I think  
2 is probably familiar but just to orient you,  
3 each study here is listed individually with a  
4 marker showing the point estimate for the odds  
5 ratio within that study. The size of the  
6 marker shows the relative weight in the  
7 combined odds ratio estimate and the whiskers,  
8 if you will, show the confidence limits. And  
9 Dr. Salpeter was kind enough to update her  
10 analysis with the recently available SMART  
11 data on pediatric hospitalizations for asthma,  
12 so that's included here in the middle row.

13 Now, the first two studies in this  
14 display are with formoterol and these three  
15 are with Salmeterol. The bench study, I  
16 should add, too, although it had 18  
17 hospitalizations with formoterol, zero with  
18 placebo, some of these patients received a  
19 dose which is higher than currently approved.

20 And you can see that all of the studies line  
21 up above one for an odds ratio and here's the  
22 SMART data that we just talked about. And so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the overall odds ratio for asthma  
2 hospitalization is 2.7 with confidence limits  
3 that you see here and the P value for the  
4 overall effect of .0009.

5 So what can we conclude from the  
6 pediatric trial data? Well, first of all, the  
7 trial data in pediatrics are limited with  
8 respect to serious outcomes. However, there  
9 was a numerical increase in asthma  
10 hospitalizations with Salmeterol versus  
11 placebo in SMART. And the meta-analysis  
12 pediatric trials with both long-acting beta  
13 agonists showed an increase in asthma  
14 hospitalizations with those drugs. And also,  
15 we don't see anything in the clinical trial  
16 data that would make us believe the increased  
17 risk of asthma deaths and life-threatening  
18 exacerbations which has been seen in adults  
19 would not also apply to children.

20 So I want to turn next to the issue  
21 of whether concomitant inhaled corticosteroid  
22 therapy or ICS has any protective effects

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 against these catastrophic asthma outcomes.  
2 And this is by way of introduction, a slide  
3 showing the prescribing in the pediatric age  
4 group for the Salmeterol/fluticasone  
5 combination which is Advair, compared to  
6 Salmeterol which is the Serevent product. And  
7 as you see, the prescribing of the combination  
8 product completely dwarfs the prescribing of  
9 the Serevent mono product and so if this is  
10 really the safer alternative, then it would  
11 look like the field is on the right track,  
12 essentially by minimizing use of Salmeterol  
13 monotherapy. However, if the  
14 concomitant ICS is not protective then we  
15 actually have a large number of patients being  
16 exposed to that risk. So that's why it's  
17 important to examine this. Now,  
18 unfortunately, as we heard already in SMART,  
19 data on ICS use was not collected during the  
20 trial. However, they did collect data on ICS  
21 use at baseline and if one takes that as a  
22 proxy for ICS use during the trial, there's an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 impression that the increase in asthma deaths  
2 was more prominent among patients who were not  
3 receiving ICS when they started the trial,  
4 however, my own calculations were that the  
5 risk differences estimates overlap in their  
6 confidence intervals.

7 So anyway, so that's sort of an  
8 unanswered question from the SMART data that  
9 we have. There are two recent meta-analyses  
10 of clinical trial data, one with Salmeterol,  
11 one with formoterol, which have reported that  
12 ICS mitigates the increase in the asthma  
13 hospitalizations. So far they're published  
14 only in abstract form, although I understand  
15 that this paper is forthcoming in the Annals  
16 of Internal Medicine.

17 And this is a quote from the recent  
18 NIH guidelines Dr. Sachs mentioned. "While  
19 the data did not necessarily support an  
20 increased risk of severe or serious  
21 exacerbations in patients who were taking  
22 long-acting beta agonists and are receiving

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concomitant ICS, data are also insufficient to  
2 establish definitively that ICS therapy  
3 completely obviates the risk".

4 So do we have any pediatric data on  
5 this question, specifically, and for  
6 Salmeterol the data are limited. The meta-  
7 analysis that I just mentioned included five  
8 GSK sponsored pediatric trials with -- and  
9 about 1200; however, in this data set there's  
10 only one asthma hospitalization which was in  
11 an ICS alone subject, but obviously, not  
12 enough data to be conclusive.

13 In the case of formoterol, however,  
14 there are two studies which had the design of  
15 comparing formoterol plus concomitant ICS  
16 treatment to treatment with ICS minus  
17 formoterol, which is the type of design you'd  
18 want to answer this question. And in both  
19 studies, the serious asthma events were more  
20 frequent in the formoterol arm despite the  
21 concomitant ICS. So overall we would say that  
22 definitive data are lacking on the question of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the effects of ICS combined with the long-  
2 acting beta agonists, especially for  
3 Salmeterol but as I just mentioned, for  
4 formoterol there was serious asthma events  
5 being increased despite concomitant ICS.

6 So just to wrap up and say what  
7 we've concluded here, first of all, from the  
8 review of the AERS spontaneous reporting data.

9 There were no unique adverse events  
10 identified in pediatric patients. However,  
11 fatal asthma exacerbations were reported and  
12 in some cases there was evidence of misuse  
13 although this was not necessarily causal.

14 And most importantly, it's  
15 difficult to assess drug causality from these  
16 types of spontaneous reports when it's  
17 confounded by the indication for the drug  
18 itself. Pediatric clinical trial data which  
19 has been -- become available since the 2005  
20 Advisory Committee as not currently in the  
21 label, suggests increase in asthma  
22 hospitalizations with long-acting beta agonist

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we don't have clear evidence at the moment  
2 that ICS mitigates this risk.

3 It would be desirable, of course,  
4 to have additional clinical trial data to  
5 assess these safety issues regarding serious  
6 and fatal asthma outcomes but I would argue  
7 that this is going to be difficult to obtain.

8 First of all, there's difficulty recruiting  
9 subjects for large trials and as you may  
10 recall, the SMART study had a lot of  
11 difficulty enrolling patients and, in fact,  
12 never reached its targeted or enrollment. So  
13 it seems like it would be hard to reproduce  
14 that, especially with pediatric age group.  
15 And then secondly, there's ethical issues,  
16 perhaps particularly salient in the pediatric  
17 age group and the question of whether  
18 equipoise would really exist with respect to  
19 all the treatments to which the subjects might  
20 be randomized. So overall there's no basis to  
21 believe that the increased risk of asthma  
22 death and life-threatening asthma

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       exacerbations which has been observed in  
2       adults would not also apply to children and so  
3       this leaves the situation that the drug which  
4       is indicated for the treatment of asthma  
5       actually is expected to increase death from  
6       asthma and asthma hospitalizations. So this  
7       raises a question of what clinical benefits to  
8       the patients would justify exposing them to  
9       these risks and I'll stop there and I think  
10      the next is to take questions. Is that --

11                   DR. RAPPLEY:     So we're open for  
12      clarifying questions.

13                   DR. WARD:     Andy, would you look at  
14      Slide 25 and then 27? It's about the SMART  
15      trial and you had done some additional  
16      analysis that wasn't on there about you said a  
17      numerical excess of asthma hospitalizations  
18      and would you give us those numbers again? I  
19      couldn't make them match up with the numbers.

20                   DR. MOSHOLDER:   Yes, well, actually  
21      -- well, yes, and I may have confused things  
22      by not breaking it out. Here what I've done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is well, with the hands-on review of the  
2 asthma hospitalizations, there were 13 with  
3 Salmeterol and seven with placebo. And then  
4 what I did here is I combined them with these  
5 two in the primary outcome to give 15 and  
6 nine.

7 DR. WARD: Okay.

8 DR. MOSHOLDER: And then actually,  
9 it's -- whoops, sorry, I'm going to wrong way  
10 here. Then, when Dr. Salpeter took this data,  
11 she actually just used the hospitalizations  
12 which were 13 and seven. So that's -- I think  
13 is that --

14 DR. WARD: On this slide, could you  
15 describe what the weight percent is? I first  
16 thought it had to do with the number of  
17 subjects in the study but it didn't match up.  
18 Like Weinstein has a little over 200 and a  
19 weight of 13 and the one right above has 300  
20 and a weight of two.

21 DR. MOSHOLDER: Yes. Well, there  
22 may be other people that can explain the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology better than I, but my  
2 understanding is that the Peto method of  
3 combining these different odds ratios, there's  
4 a calculation for weight which is a function  
5 of not only the sample size but also the  
6 number of events. And so it's a complicated  
7 relationship between -- I can't give you the  
8 actual formula, but it's -- it depends on both  
9 of those factors. And that's why you've got  
10 the percentages that vary in that way. That's  
11 my understanding of it.

12 DR. MURPHY: I just want to point  
13 out that this log is different than your  
14 handout because the SMART study -- not the one  
15 was gave you but the one that we may have sent  
16 to you because the SMART study was added this  
17 week.

18 DR. MOSHOLDER: Just over the  
19 weekend actually from the -- yes.

20 DR. MURPHY: So, I just wanted to  
21 make sure everybody -- when you see different  
22 numbers, you get confused, but that's why the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide and why you have it at the table, too.

2 DR. RAPPLEY: Other questions?

3 Yes.

4 DR. MALONE: This is really a  
5 general question but if asthma occurs in both  
6 children and adults, why is it that this drug  
7 is used so much less in children than adults?

8 I thought that asthma had an onset during  
9 childhood, so I couldn't understand it.

10 DR. RAPPLEY: Could the Division  
11 give us their opinion?

12 DR. SEYMOUR: Can you clarify what  
13 information Andy gave you that you were basing  
14 that statement on that it's used much less in  
15 pediatrics than adults?

16 DR. MALONE: I thought that the  
17 prescriptions were more in adults than in  
18 children.

19 DR. SEYMOUR: I'm not quite sure  
20 why it's being used less in pediatrics versus  
21 adults. I don't know if the additional  
22 labeling and warnings have cut down on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     pediatric use.     I'm not sure I can answer  
2     that.

3                     DR. STARKE:     This is Dr. Starke.  
4     I'm a pediatrician.     I don't think I know the  
5     answer either but let me just say that in  
6     general in pediatrics we see a lot of asthma  
7     but not necessarily of the severity that  
8     requires a second drug in addition to other  
9     controller     therapy     such     as     inhaled  
10    corticosteroids.     That may be the answer, I  
11    don't know.

12                    DR. MOSHOLDER:     I would venture  
13    that it's still probably true that most asthma  
14    patients in the population are adults rather  
15    than kids.     The other issue is that this also  
16    is an indication for COPD so that would bring  
17    in even more adults.

18                    DR. RAPPLEY:     Dr. Joad?

19                    DR. JOAD:     The reason it might not  
20    be used in young children is that until a year  
21    ago, it was just available as a Diskus until  
22    there would be -- young children wouldn't be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 able to get it. But otherwise, I'm not sure.

2 Most people had been following the guidelines  
3 which would put, you know, a certain level of  
4 severity would suggest that you should use  
5 Salmeterol for that. So I'm not sure why it  
6 wouldn't be following or --

7 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward?

8 DR. WARD: Is the dosage form of  
9 Salmeterol the meter dose inhalers, too high,  
10 for example, for smaller children, so you  
11 generally wouldn't use it?

12 DR. JOAD: Well, they're new but  
13 they're coming -- they came out so that  
14 they're exactly an -- well, you can speak to  
15 this, but analogous to the Diskus as far as if  
16 you use two puffs twice a day of them, it's  
17 the same as if you use one inhalation twice a  
18 day of the three Diskus forms.

19 DR. SEYMOUR: I can add a little  
20 bit to that. The dose is the same in  
21 pediatrics as it is in adults. The clinical  
22 program developed from the sponsor did look --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did perform pediatric studies that you heard  
2 about and those included a dose ranging study  
3 that looked at lower as well as higher doses  
4 and even one of the pivotal studies I believe,  
5 also included a lower dose. And all the doses  
6 of Salmeterol were effective on the end  
7 points, but it was felt that on trends of the  
8 data for the 50 micrograms and some of the  
9 secondary end points favored the 50 microgram  
10 dose over the 25.

11 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Gorman?

12 DR. GORMAN: I was wondering if  
13 there was any hint in the data since this has  
14 been delivered through two different delivery  
15 systems, the meter dose inhaler and the  
16 Diskus, whether there's any hint in the data  
17 that would allow you to state whether the  
18 safety and/or efficacy was different between  
19 those two dosage forms. The original data or  
20 one of the statements that was made was when  
21 it was used with a spacer, the delivery of the  
22 dose was in question. So with the Diskus form

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versus the meter dose inhaler is there any  
2 data that says that one is more effective than  
3 the other in getting a drug into a person?

4 DR. MOSHOLDER: I don't know of  
5 such data myself. Maybe I'll turn to Dr.  
6 Seymour or Dr. Stark to address that.

7 DR. SEYMOUR: I'm not aware of  
8 head-to-head comparisons of the Diskus versus  
9 the CFC/MDI formulation that's no longer on  
10 the market. The sponsor may be able to add  
11 anything to that. Unfortunately, a lot of the  
12 big studies were performed with the MDI which  
13 is no longer available. And in terms of some  
14 of the studies that contributed to the  
15 Salpeter meta-analysis, I'd have to go through  
16 them and figure out which ones actually is the  
17 MDI versus the Diskus to see if there's any  
18 difference there. I don't know that that's  
19 been really looked at though, since the MDI is  
20 no longer available.

21 DR. MOSHOLDER: My understanding is  
22 the switch was driven by the minimizing use of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CFCs rather than any clinical considerations.

2

3 DR. SACHS: And there was on the  
4 one study where they did look at the MDI  
5 versus the Diskus, remember I showed you in  
6 the kids four to 11, and they didn't see any  
7 differences. There was actually asthma  
8 exacerbations in that study and there was --  
9 they were really comparable among the groups.

10 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Joad, then Dr.  
11 Garofalo.

12 DR. JOAD: Do you have any sense of  
13 other risks that a child takes everyday and  
14 how a risk hazard of 700 fits, like getting in  
15 a car to go to school or, you know, skiing,  
16 anything else a child might do? Where does  
17 this fit in the risk that people take every  
18 day in their lives?

19 DR. MOSHOLDER: Well, I guess  
20 you're thinking of leading, you know, leading  
21 causes of deaths in the pediatric age group, I  
22 think they're -- they're going to be less than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 one out of 700 per year, so I don't know if I  
2 can -- off the top of my head, I'm not sure I  
3 can give you the exact figures but is that  
4 sort of what you're -- how does that -- that's  
5 an adult figure by the way. We don't -- and  
6 it is true that asthma deaths in children are  
7 less frequent than in the adult population.

8 DR. MURPHY: Dr. Nelson might be  
9 able to add to this conversation.

10 DR. NELSON: There was a paper  
11 recently published in JAMA where David Wengler  
12 was one of the authors. The issue was minimal  
13 risk interpretation within -- the bottom line  
14 is one out of 700 would be a lot higher than  
15 the risk of either death in car injury or  
16 through sports. It was something -- I don't  
17 recall the exact number but it was more on the  
18 order of five digits and not three digits.

19 DR. JOAD: Exactly what I was  
20 looking for, thank you.

21 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Garofalo?

22 DR. GAROFALO: I just wanted to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to the SMART study and the SNS study for  
2 a moment, Slide 31. You mentioned that there  
3 were some imbalance potentially in terms of  
4 ICS use and I know these are large and they're  
5 well-controlled trials but do they look at  
6 baseline, you know, sort of demographics or  
7 other things that might have been different  
8 between the randomized groups?

9 DR. MOSHOLDER: Yes, well, they did  
10 of course, and as I recall, there weren't any  
11 important characteristics that would think  
12 that you failed to sort of equalize them by  
13 randomization that I can recall, so the  
14 baseline ICS use being among them. There's a  
15 table in the publication which I can look at  
16 but my -- to the best of my recollection there  
17 wasn't any glaring -- sometimes you see that,  
18 randomization fails to you know, sort of equal  
19 out certain factors but I don't remember  
20 anything like that in SMART, no.

21 DR. RAPPLEY: Any other questions?

22 Oh, yes, Dr. Cnaan.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CNAAN: In Slide Number 20 in  
2 the SMS study, you showed that the withdrawals  
3 were more in the albuterol than in the  
4 Salmeterol. And then the next calculations  
5 show the asthma related deaths relative risks.  
6 How did they account in the denominator for  
7 the withdrawals?

8 DR. MOSHOLDER: Well, that's a good  
9 point and actually my understanding is they  
10 did not. And one of the editorials that I  
11 quoted, that was one of their critiques that  
12 they should have done a timed event type  
13 analysis which was done for SMART, that the  
14 used a life table method of estimating this  
15 relative risks.

16 But on the other hand, the  
17 publication also said that for patients who  
18 dropped out, the investigator was to determine  
19 if they remained alive at the end of the --  
20 what would have been the treatment period. So  
21 -- but perhaps the sponsor would be able to  
22 address some of those issues in more detail,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since I really only had the publication.

2 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Rosenthal and  
3 then Dr. Newman.

4 DR. ROSENTHAL: Thank you. I'm  
5 just sitting here thinking about the degree to  
6 which the agents that we talk about are the  
7 effects of the agents are to some extent  
8 confounded by the delivery route or vehicle or  
9 device and I'm wondering in this case, I just  
10 don't know. I understand that the CFCs were  
11 taken out of the meter dose inhaler, I guess  
12 because of environmental reasons and but I  
13 don't have a sense for whether that is a  
14 completely physiologically inert class of  
15 vehicles or not, so if someone could educate  
16 me on that.

17 And then the other question is that  
18 if this Diskus delivery system has been  
19 implicated in some ways or in certain cases in  
20 bad -- as a contributor to some of the bad  
21 outcomes. What are the mechanisms that we  
22 have for looking at safety related to that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 delivery mechanism?

2 DR. RAPPLEY: Anybody want to  
3 respond to the first question? Dr. Ward?

4 DR. WARD: I hesitate to do this  
5 but my recollection is that CFCs exposure from  
6 repeated frequent administrations are  
7 associated with arrhythmias but I think in  
8 this setting the effects of the beta agonists  
9 would far outweigh the toxicity from any  
10 arrhythmia from the CFCs.

11 DR. RAPPLEY: Do you want to add  
12 anything, Dr. Kocis?

13 DR. KOCIS: I could -- there are  
14 several things I could think of as far as ICU  
15 medicine and the management of asthma, which  
16 is way different than what we're talking about  
17 here and the extrapolation of that and in my  
18 practice has moved from when I trained here in  
19 DC which is urban city population to more of a  
20 suburban academic setting, so my views are  
21 somewhat skewed nowadays. But, you know, we  
22 don't see children die from asthma when they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hit our ICU. They just don't die in the ICU.

2 How much therapy we have to apply  
3 to them to get them through that differs and  
4 there are extreme cases where we go to  
5 extremes to resuscitate them. Generally, the  
6 data set we see are failure to come to medical  
7 attention in the ER or being a referral center  
8 for the State of North Carolina, and being at  
9 an institution, an adult emergency room far  
10 away and we're trying to get the kid to our  
11 institution and we've seen deaths in that  
12 setting. I can't remember in the seven years  
13 that I've been here, that we've had an asthma  
14 death in our institution in the ICU.

15 So first, sort of broadly thing.  
16 Then talking about delivery systems and  
17 arrhythmias, I'm not aware of any difference  
18 with the MDI doser versus the Diskus. We do  
19 use, though, I have to think about how we're  
20 doing this but we are using MDI still in the  
21 ICU setting on ventilated patients and you  
22 know, I've seen and reviewed data looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particle size and distribution to the lung  
2 segments in ventilated patients and I'd have  
3 to say I don't recall of any drug delivery  
4 distribution studies that looked at that with  
5 the Diskus and we don't use that in the ICU  
6 setting. So again, I'm not going to be very  
7 helpful there. And I think those are the  
8 relevant comments.

9 DR. SEYMOUR: I was going to  
10 address your question about the CFC. When we  
11 do clinical studies with inhaled products, the  
12 comparator placebo contains everything,  
13 including the CFC excipient except the active  
14 ingredient. So when you see these placebo  
15 controlled studies, typically the placebo  
16 group has also been exposed to that CFC.

17 DR. RAPPLEY: Any other questions?  
18 Oh, yes, Dr. Newman, sorry.

19 DR. NEWMAN: Yes, just one, I'll  
20 come to the issue of whether the inhaled  
21 corticosteroids protect against this and you  
22 mentioned there were two meta-analyses where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 abstracts were not -- they weren't full  
2 publications that suggested that maybe the  
3 steroids do mitigate that and I was wondering  
4 whether, as much as you could tell from AFTRAK  
5 whether they actually said that it was a  
6 statistically significant interaction where,  
7 you know, there was clear evidence that the  
8 effect was different among those who were or  
9 were not getting inhaled corticosteroids or  
10 was it simply that when you stratify on  
11 steroid use in the group who got steroids, it  
12 was no longer statistically significant harm?

13 DR. MOSHOLDER: Well, as I recall,  
14 I can look it up in a minute, but both meta-  
15 analyses were taking trials that had that  
16 design where they were being directly  
17 compared, the long-acting beta agonists plus  
18 ICS versus ICS without a long-acting beta  
19 agonist and they did a meta-analysis with an  
20 outcome of asthma hospitalization. In the  
21 case of the Salmeterol, as I recall, the risk  
22 ratio came out around one with confidence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 limits like from .5 to 1.5. With formoterol  
2 actually came out, it looked protective where  
3 the risk estimate was below one. So it's --

4 DR. NEWMAN: And those are studies  
5 of adults and children both or --

6 DR. MOSHOLDER: Yes, yes. Yes,  
7 well, at least the Salmeterol was, you know.

8 DR. NEWMAN: Because, you know the  
9 two -- the Tall study and the Bisgaard study  
10 that you included in the packet had mentioned  
11 both -- I mean, if you combine those two, it's  
12 13 hospitalizations versus one. It's a very  
13 striking increase in hospitalizations when you  
14 add the long-acting beta agonist to the  
15 steroids.

16 DR. MOSHOLDER: Yes, right. That's  
17 right, yes. Although -- so, yes, if you look  
18 at those individual trials, it does not look  
19 like there's any protection. The meta-  
20 analysis that, you know, from the abstract, it  
21 seemed to be suggesting there was protection,  
22 but whether that's different for adults versus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the pediatric group, it's hard to know.

2 DR. RAPPLEY: Any other questions?

3 Dr. Joad?

4 DR. JOAD: Well, just that when  
5 we're analyzing this, it's -- the question is  
6 whether you get in the same product is the  
7 steroid and the Serevent and Salmeterol  
8 together. That's been an argument along the  
9 last few years that I've heard is that people  
10 are more likely to comply with their inhaled  
11 steroid because it's got Salmeterol. So the  
12 fact that they're together in the same device  
13 makes a difference versus just the two drugs  
14 separately being given.

15 And so I take it we're not to that  
16 level when we're looking at these -- when  
17 we're looking at this, is that right? There  
18 are always two separate events, giving the  
19 Salmeterol and the steroid or the steroid and  
20 the placebo?

21 DR. MURPHY: Andy, can you address  
22 that question?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MOSHOLDER: No, sorry, the --

2 DR. RAPPLEY: So I hear the  
3 question is, has the product Advair or a  
4 combination product been part of these trials  
5 or not, or some other combination product?

6 DR. SEYMOUR: The big trials that  
7 really have shown the signals the SNS and the  
8 SMART have been with the mono therapy,  
9 Salmeterol, but I think you have shown some  
10 other data where they've been given in  
11 combination but I don't know if it was the  
12 free-form combination or as a combination  
13 product in those studies that he's shown. I  
14 don't know if that answers your question but  
15 I'm not quite sure there is an answer to -- I  
16 mean, I don't think -- we haven't made any  
17 distinction in the labeling about  
18 administering them free-form together versus a  
19 combination.

20 DR. JOAD: I guess these mysterious  
21 meta-analyses that we haven't seen yet. Do  
22 you know whether they're being given as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single device with two things in it or they're  
2 given separately?

3 DR. MOSHOLDER: Actually, okay.  
4 Actually, the posters presented Dr. Nelson was  
5 the first author was presented at the American  
6 Thoracic Society this past spring and they did  
7 seem to feel that there might be a difference  
8 between whether it was a single device or two  
9 separate devices. Is that what you're -- I  
10 think that's the question. I'm reading here  
11 from the abstract, let's see. "The meta-  
12 analysis showed no increased instances of  
13 hospitalizations with addition of Salmeterol  
14 to an inhaled corticosteroid. Asthma related  
15 hospitalizations were lowest in patients  
16 receiving fluticasone plus Salmeterol in a  
17 single device." But as I said, I don't have  
18 the full details but I think that -- is that  
19 your -- so there's a suggestion that that  
20 might be superior.

21 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you. I think  
22 we can move onto our presentation from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GlaxoSmithKline. Thank you, Dr. Mosholder.

2 DR. JONES: Good morning. My name  
3 is Elaine Jones, and I'm Vice President of  
4 Regulatory Affairs at GlaxoSmithKline. On  
5 behalf of GlaxoSmithKline, I would like to  
6 thank the Agency and the Advisory Committee  
7 for this opportunity to participate in the  
8 review of the safety data of Salmeterol in  
9 children. GlaxoSmithKline recognizes that  
10 review of the safety data over the one-year  
11 period following the granting of pediatric  
12 exclusivity for Salmeterol and Salmeterol  
13 containing products is required by the Best  
14 Pharmaceuticals for Children Act. This  
15 morning we will summarize this information  
16 which is described in more detail in your  
17 briefing document.

18 Recognizing that the focus of  
19 today's review is safety, and due to the  
20 limited amount of time for the presentation,  
21 we will not review the efficacy of these  
22 products. However, we would be remiss to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ignore the proven efficacy on lung function,  
2 symptom control, and reduction in rescue  
3 albuterol use that these products provide in a  
4 very serious disease.

5           Asthma is a chronic disease  
6 associated with significant morbidity and  
7 mortality. In the United States, asthma  
8 effects approximately 21 million Americans  
9 including 6 million children under the age of  
10 18. Asthma exerts a tremendous societal  
11 burden and is the most common reason for both  
12 hospitalizations and school absences resulting  
13 in 200,000 hospitalizations and 13 million  
14 missed school days annually.

15           Long acting beta agonists,  
16 bronchodilators, such as Salmeterol act on  
17 the Beta 2 adrenergic receptors in the lung  
18 which relax smooth muscle and therefore, aid  
19 in breathing. Salmeterol, like albuterol is a  
20 partial agonist. By comparison the other  
21 approved lung acting beta agonists, formoterol  
22 is a full agonist. The different pharmacology

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Salmeterol and formoterol may effect the  
2 clinical profile of these medications.

3 In addition, I would just like to  
4 point out that in the FDA briefing document,  
5 formoterol is characterized as a partial and  
6 Salmeterol as a full, where actually it's the  
7 other way around. Salmeterol was first  
8 approved in the United Kingdom in 1990 and to  
9 date it has been approved in over 100  
10 countries. In the United States, there have  
11 been four Salmeterol containing products  
12 approved. The first product developed was  
13 Serevent inhalation aerosol which contained  
14 CFCs and was discontinued by GlaxoSmithKline  
15 in 2002 as part of the phase-out of CFC  
16 containing products consistent with the  
17 Montreal Protocol.

18 Advair combines Salmeterol with the  
19 inhaled corticosteroid, fluticasone  
20 proportionate and is available as a dry powder  
21 inhaler or Diskus or as a HFA metered dose  
22 inhaler. As you can see Serevent Diskus and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Advair Diskus are approved for the treatment  
2 of asthma in children four years of age and  
3 older while Advair HFA is approved for the  
4 treatment of children 12 years of age and  
5 older.

6 Serevent is approved for use in  
7 children if they are symptomatic on another  
8 asthma controller medication such as inhaled  
9 corticosteroids. Similarly, in children four  
10 to 11 years of age, Advair Diskus is approved  
11 for the use in children symptomatically  
12 inhaled corticosteroids.

13 The approved dose of Salmeterol in  
14 the US is 50 micrograms twice daily and is the  
15 same for all products. In May 1999 the agency  
16 issued a written request of GlaxoSmithKline to  
17 conduct additional studies of Serevent CFC  
18 inhalation aerosol in children as part of the  
19 pediatric exclusivity section of the FDA  
20 Modernization Act. In December 2005, after  
21 completing the requested studies,  
22 GlaxoSmithKline submitted an SNDA containing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the full report of the studies that had been  
2 done in response to the written request. The  
3 application consisted of four pediatric  
4 trials, as shown on this slide.

5 Pediatric exclusivity for  
6 Salmeterol containing products was granted by  
7 the agency on March the 9<sup>th</sup>, 2006. The agency  
8 also requested additional in vitro studies;  
9 however, as mentioned previously, Serevent CFC  
10 inhalation aerosol had been discontinued and  
11 withdrawn from the market and we were unable  
12 to comply with this request. Therefore,  
13 results from these studies have not been  
14 incorporated into the label for either Advair  
15 or Serevent.

16 Salmeterol has become a well-  
17 established therapy for the treatment of  
18 asthma and is afforded many patients improved  
19 asthma control. And clinicians have gained  
20 considerable experience, especially its use in  
21 children. In addition, national and  
22 international treatment guidelines which have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recently been updated, continue to recommend  
2 the use of inhaled long-acting beta agonists  
3 like Salmeterol in conjunction with an inhaled  
4 corticosteroid for children and adults with  
5 moderate to severe persistent asthma.

6           GlaxoSmithKline regularly reviews  
7 data from clinical trials and post-marketing  
8 surveillance to insure that our product labels  
9 are updated with the relevant information.  
10 Today's meeting provides an important  
11 opportunity to share the pediatric safety data  
12 of Salmeterol and we look forward to reviewing  
13 this data with the committee.

14           GlaxoSmithKline believes that  
15 Salmeterol exhibits a favorable safety profile  
16 in children which is comparable to adults.  
17 The labeling contains appropriate information  
18 to allow healthcare professionals to make  
19 informed prescribing decisions for Advair and  
20 Serevent. Our extensive review of the  
21 Salmeterol data substantiates this. Dr. Kathy  
22 Rickard, Vice President of the Respiratory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Medicines Development Center at  
2 GlaxoSmithKline will now present the safety  
3 data.

4 DR. RICKARD: Thank you, Dr. Jones.  
5 Good morning. For my presentation today, I  
6 will focus on two key sources that help inform  
7 on pediatric safety of Salmeterol. I will  
8 summarize data from spontaneous adverse event  
9 reports and review data from randomized  
10 clinical trials. Given time limitations, I  
11 will not be able to cover the information from  
12 all the data sources reviewed in your briefing  
13 materials. However, any questions that you  
14 may have can be addressed during the question  
15 and answer period.

16 One of the sources to evaluate  
17 pediatric safety data includes review of  
18 spontaneous reported adverse events. It's  
19 important to remember that spontaneous reports  
20 are voluntary, are often incomplete and  
21 frequently lack medical verification. Adverse  
22 events may be reported by healthcare

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 providers, patients and other interested  
2 parties. Your briefing document provides a  
3 detailed review and analysis of spontaneous  
4 reported adverse events. I will provide a  
5 brief summary of the results as the agency has  
6 already provided details during their  
7 presentation.

8 As expected, worldwide spontaneous  
9 reported adverse events for both Serevent and  
10 Advair have increased with increased exposure  
11 over the time they have been marketed both in  
12 adult and pediatric patients. GlaxoSmithKline  
13 assessed the reports received during the year  
14 following the grant of pediatric exclusivity  
15 relative to prior experience. Since granting  
16 pediatric exclusivity did not result in  
17 labeling revisions for Serevent or Advair,  
18 there was no expectation that the use of the  
19 products or spontaneous reporting of adverse  
20 events would change in children. This  
21 expectation was confirmed as the pattern of  
22 serious and non-serious spontaneous reported

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 adverse events for Serevent and Advair was  
2 similar during the one-year post-grant period  
3 compared with the reporting period prior to  
4 granting exclusivity.

5 Serious fatal events reported  
6 during this post-grant period yield no  
7 unexpected signals. Reported cases in  
8 children generally occurred in patients with a  
9 history of severe or unstable asthma including  
10 prior hospitalizations for asthma and a  
11 history of non-compliance with filling asthma  
12 prescriptions or physician visits.

13 In summary, we conclude that  
14 following the grant of exclusivity, reporting  
15 patterns of non-serious, serious and fatal  
16 adverse events for Serevent and Advair remain  
17 consistent with prior experience.

18 I will now review the results from  
19 a large surveillance trial that enrolled  
20 nearly 27,000 patients including over 3,000  
21 children. The Salmeterol Multi-Center Asthma  
22 Trial, also known as SMART was initiated in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1996 after consultation with FDA to provide  
2 safety information on the use of Serevent.  
3 During this review, I will describe the study  
4 design, the results for the total population  
5 and a post hoc analysis which provides results  
6 for children. I will also share with you how  
7 the results of the study impacted the product  
8 labeling for Salmeterol containing products.

9 SMART was a randomized double-blind  
10 surveillance study of 28 weeks duration.  
11 Patients with asthma who were at least 12  
12 years of age with no previous use of inhaled  
13 long-acting beta agonists were included.  
14 Approximately half of the study population  
15 reported using inhaled corticosteroids at  
16 baseline.

17 SMART consisted of a single clinic  
18 visit at which patients were assessed for  
19 eligibility and then randomized to receive  
20 either Salmeterol or a placebo which was added  
21 to their usual asthma therapy. Subjects were  
22 given a 28 week supply of study medication and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were not required to return for clinic visits.

2 Instead of scheduled clinic visits, subjects  
3 were contacted by phone every four weeks to  
4 collect information about serious adverse  
5 events.

6 Compliance with study medications  
7 or concurrent asthma medications was not  
8 reinforced during study conduct. I wanted to  
9 just address quickly some of the questions  
10 that we had from the Committee about the  
11 baseline characteristics. The characteristics  
12 of the patients entering SMART were -- and  
13 some of the ones I'll list for you was about  
14 60 percent of them experienced one or more  
15 nights awakening from asthma prior to coming  
16 into the study. Six to nine percent had  
17 experienced a hospitalization and 26 percent  
18 had an emergency room visit. Now,  
19 interesting, we also talked about the  
20 differences in the populations. The African  
21 American ones seemed to be even -- had more  
22 types of these visits. They had also more ER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 visits, more hospitalizations. They used  
2 inhalant corticosteroids less frequently as  
3 they reported about a 39 percent use at  
4 baseline versus 48 percent for Caucasians.

5 This also borders some of the  
6 questions that maybe just could lead to  
7 considering the behavioral aspects of the  
8 treatment of asthma, whether they have  
9 behavioral issues, whether they take their  
10 medications, whether they have access to care  
11 similar to other people in the study.

12 The trial was terminated in 2003  
13 following the results of a planned interim  
14 analysis. The complete study results were  
15 published in January 2006. First, I would  
16 like to review for you the total population of  
17 12 years of age and older, followed by a  
18 discussion of the results for children. For  
19 the primary end point defined as combined  
20 respiratory related deaths or life-threatening  
21 experience, there is an increase in the number  
22 of events for patients receiving Salmeterol

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 compared with placebo. This difference was  
2 not statistically significant as the lower  
3 bound of the confidence interval is 0.91 and  
4 does not exceed one. The respirator and  
5 asthma-related secondary end points shown now,  
6 are a subset of the primary end point.

7 There were statistically  
8 significantly more respiratory and asthma-  
9 related secondary events in patients receiving  
10 Salmeterol compared with placebo. There are  
11 also more all cost hospitalizations in  
12 patients receiving Salmeterol although this  
13 difference was not statistically significant.

14 The results from SMART led to label revisions  
15 for Serevent and Advair in 2003 informing on  
16 the risk of severe respiratory related events  
17 including a boxed warning. Further, warning  
18 was added stating that the data from SMART was  
19 not adequate to determine whether or not  
20 concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids  
21 modifies the risk of serious events. As part  
22 of an ongoing evaluation of the safety of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long-acting beta agonists, the FDA  
2 subsequently convened a pulmonary and allergy  
3 advisory committee in July 2005 and they were  
4 asked to consider what additional  
5 communications were necessary to manage a risk  
6 of respiratory related events seen with long-  
7 acting beta agonists.

8 After reviewing the safety data  
9 from SMART, as well as safety data from other  
10 control clinical trials and from spontaneous  
11 reports, the Pulmonary and Allergy Advisory  
12 Committee concluded that the benefits of long-  
13 acting beta agonists, Salmeterol and  
14 formoterol, outweighed the risks in the  
15 treatment of asthma. The committee  
16 recommended the addition of a medication guide  
17 and further changes to the product labels for  
18 Salmeterol containing products. These  
19 recommendations were incorporated into product  
20 labeling for both Serevent and Advair in March  
21 2006.

22 I will now highlight important

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revisions incorporated into the product labels  
2 as a result of the recommendations from the  
3 advisory committee. The full indication for  
4 Serevent was provided in your briefing  
5 information. Now I'd like to highlight three  
6 sections from the indication which inform on  
7 respiratory events seen in SMART.

8 First, information about an  
9 association between the use of Salmeterol and  
10 asthma-related death is prominent. Details  
11 about this are also present in the box warning  
12 and additional information about the results  
13 of SMART are in the clinical trial section.  
14 Wording was also added that Serevent Diskus  
15 should not be used as -- should only be used  
16 as additional therapy for patients who are not  
17 adequately controlled on other asthma-  
18 controller medications. For example,  
19 Salmeterol should only be added to asthma-  
20 controller medications such as low to medium  
21 dose inhaled corticosteroids or in patients  
22 whose disease severity clearly warrants

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indication of treatment with two maintenance  
2 therapies.

3 Furthermore, to manage the risk of  
4 respiratory events seen in SMART, wording was  
5 added to inform that Serevent is not indicated  
6 for patients whose asthma can be successfully  
7 managed by inhaled corticosteroids or other  
8 controller medications along with occasional  
9 use of inhaled short-acting beta agonists.  
10 These same revisions have been made to the  
11 labeling of Advair and are communicated in the  
12 medication guide and applied to patients four  
13 years of age and older.

14 Since 1995, the labeling contained  
15 language highlighting the risk of serious  
16 respiratory events including fatalities. This

17 This slide says one particular warning  
18 contained in the labeling for Serevent and  
19 Advair regarding serious respiratory events.  
20 Within the warnings, physicians and patients  
21 are advised to watch for signs of  
22 deteriorating asthma such as an increased use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of short-acting beta agonists, increase in  
2 symptoms or unresponsiveness to usual  
3 medications. The medication guide  
4 specifically advises patients to alert their  
5 physician if they experience any sign of  
6 deteriorating asthma. All of these are  
7 precursors to events that may lead to  
8 hospitalizations. These warnings apply to  
9 both children and adults.

10 The result of SMART in the labeling  
11 revisions that I've just discussed apply to  
12 all populations including children. To  
13 further understand SMART results in children  
14 relative to adults we conducted a post hoc  
15 analysis reported in your briefing document.  
16 The results in children are shown on the right  
17 with the total population as discussed  
18 previously shown in gray for reference. In  
19 this analysis, children were defined as  
20 patients between 12 and 18 years of age and  
21 comprised 12 percent of the population. As  
22 shown here, the number of events in children

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was low for the primary end point with two  
2 events occurring in each group.

3           There are no additional patients  
4 that contributed to any other respiratory or  
5 asthma related secondary end point as shown  
6 now as these are a subset of the primary end  
7 point. The difference noted in asthma-related  
8 deaths in the total population was not  
9 apparent in children as one event occurred in  
10 Salmeterol and zero in placebo. It's  
11 important to note that the warnings regarding  
12 SMART are worded broadly and apply to all  
13 patients with asthma including children and  
14 adults. More children receiving Salmeterol  
15 were hospitalized compared with placebo  
16 consistent with the pattern seen in the total  
17 population. I will describe the results in  
18 children in more detail on the following  
19 slide. There was a statistically significant  
20 difference in all cause hospitalization in  
21 children. To better understand the reason for  
22 hospitalization, each adverse event report was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewed and categorized as respiratory or  
2 non-respiratory related. As shown now, a  
3 breakdown of hospitalization into these  
4 categories did not show statistically  
5 significant differences between Salmeterol and  
6 placebo. In over 3200 children, there were 18  
7 and nine respiratory related events identified  
8 for Salmeterol and placebo respectively.

9 Of these 13 and nine events were  
10 specifically identified as an asthma related  
11 for Salmeterol and placebo. Five events were  
12 specifically identified as other respiratory  
13 related illnesses in children receiving  
14 Salmeterol compared with zero in placebo  
15 patients. These events included pneumonia,  
16 pharyngitis and viral infection. There was a  
17 greater number of non-respiratory related  
18 hospitalizations identified for Salmeterol  
19 patients. A complete listing of all events  
20 for Salmeterol are described on the next  
21 slide. Causes of non-respiratory  
22 hospitalizations listed on the med watch forms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included conditions such as depression,  
2 vomiting, cellulitis, as well as other typical  
3 reasons for childhood hospitalizations shown  
4 here. As you can see, they occurred as  
5 isolated cases and no pattern was apparent.

6 In summary, in the total  
7 population, there were more respiratory and  
8 asthma related events in patients receiving  
9 Salmeterol and a greater incidence of all  
10 cause hospitalizations. In the post hoc  
11 analysis of children, respiratory and asthma  
12 related events were similar between Salmeterol  
13 and placebo. There is a statistically  
14 significant increase in all cause  
15 hospitalizations. However, there was no  
16 statistically significant difference in  
17 respiratory related and asthma related  
18 hospitalizations or non-respiratory related  
19 hospitalizations in children receiving  
20 Salmeterol. In addition, a review of the non-  
21 respiratory related reports found no pattern  
22 in events leading to hospitalization.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The labeling for Serevent and  
2 Advair contains warnings for serious  
3 respiratory events including the box warning  
4 about the most serious outcome, asthma related  
5 death. These warnings apply to both children  
6 and adults. Further, physicians and patients  
7 are advised to watch for signs of  
8 deteriorating asthma such as an increased use  
9 of short-acting beta agonists, increasing  
10 symptoms or unresponsiveness to usual  
11 medications.

12           The medication guide specifically  
13 advises patients to alert physicians if they  
14 experience any signs of deteriorating asthma  
15 as all of these are precursors to events that  
16 may lead to hospitalizations. In addition to  
17 SMART, GlaxoSmithKline collected over 70  
18 randomized control trials with Salmeterol  
19 containing products in the United States. I  
20 will now summarize key safety data in children  
21 from these full trials.

22           Excluding SMART, we identified 72

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 randomized control trials of Salmeterol in the  
2 United States that included children 18 years  
3 of age and under. Studies with the following  
4 treatment groups were included, Salmeterol,  
5 placebo, Salmeterol plus inhaled  
6 corticosteroids or inhaled corticosteroids  
7 alone. And to answer a previous question, in  
8 this analysis, approximately half the studies  
9 that were included in the analysis used Advair  
10 in a single device. So Salmeterol and  
11 fluticasone were given in a single device.

12 On the left we will compare  
13 Salmeterol with placebo. In the right we will  
14 compare Salmeterol used in combination with an  
15 inhaled corticosteroids versus inhaled  
16 corticosteroids alone, which will allow us to  
17 observe any differences in outcomes. The  
18 review of all 72 studies found no deaths in  
19 children. A total of five deaths occurred in  
20 the adult population. Of these, two were  
21 asthma related deaths and both subjects had  
22 received Salmeterol.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   In addition to review of  
2 fatalities, we analyzed data for serious  
3 adverse events in the cardiovascular and  
4 respiratory body systems. Results for  
5 children are shown in the top panel and adults  
6 are shown in the bottom panel. There were no  
7 cardiovascular related serious adverse events  
8 reported in children. The incidence of  
9 respiratory related serious adverse events was  
10 low, less than or equal to two percent across  
11 treatment groups for children and adults.  
12 Asthma and status asthmatic comprised the  
13 majority of these events. To gain additional  
14 insight into respiratory related events we  
15 examined studies that collected information  
16 about asthma exacerbations.

17                   Fifty-four of the 72 studies  
18 collected specific information about asthma  
19 exacerbation and contributed to this analysis.

20                   These studies included nearly 3500 children.  
21                   This slide provides information on asthma  
22 related exacerbations and hospitalizations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the 54 studies. In children the  
2 incidence of asthma exacerbations was 21  
3 percent for Salmeterol compared with 23  
4 percent for placebo.

5 In adults the incidence was 15  
6 percent and 25 percent for Salmeterol and  
7 placebo respectively. Shown on the right, the  
8 percent of children experiencing exacerbation  
9 was five percent for Salmeterol plus an  
10 inhaled corticosteroid and 10 percent for  
11 inhaled corticosteroids alone, compared with  
12 six and 12 percent in adults respectively.

13 When looking specifically at asthma  
14 exacerbations, the incidence was lowest and  
15 never elevated compared with inhaled  
16 corticosteroids alone when Salmeterol was used  
17 with an inhaled corticosteroid. Now, shown on  
18 the left, the percent that asthma related  
19 hospitalizations in children was higher for  
20 Salmeterol, three percent compared with  
21 placebo, one percent, although there were only  
22 eight and five events respectively. The same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pattern was seen in adults. In the upper  
2 right panel, the percent of asthma related  
3 hospitalizations in children was the same, two  
4 percent, for both Salmeterol plus inhaled  
5 corticosteroids and inhaled corticosteroids  
6 alone. Likewise the percent of asthma related  
7 hospitalization was also two percent for each  
8 treatment group in adults.

9 In fact, no studies with randomized  
10 treatment arms of Salmeterol used in  
11 combination with an inhaled corticosteroid  
12 have shown a clinically relevant increase in  
13 asthma related hospitalizations compared with  
14 inhaled corticosteroids alone. In summary  
15 this pooled analysis of over 22,000 patients,  
16 including over 4600 children, show that the  
17 safety profile Salmeterol is similar between  
18 children and adults. There are no fatalities  
19 and no cardiovascular serious adverse events  
20 in children. The incidents of respiratory  
21 related serious adverse events was low for  
22 Salmeterol used with or without inhaled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corticosteroids. Finally, asthma related  
2 exacerbations or hospitalizations were lowest  
3 when Salmeterol was used in combination with  
4 inhaled corticosteroids. To help put this  
5 into context, current exposure to Salmeterol  
6 in children is predominantly in combination  
7 with inhaled corticosteroid. Data from 2006  
8 in US managed care organizations shows that  
9 approximately 99 percent of all Salmeterol  
10 exposure in children occurs in combination  
11 with inhaled corticosteroids.

12 Other evidence evaluating asthma  
13 related hospitalizations include observational  
14 studies and a meta-analysis conducted by  
15 GlaxoSmithKline which is referenced in your  
16 briefing materials. The observational studies  
17 included over 300,000 children and the meta-  
18 analysis included over 20,000 patients of  
19 which 1254 were children. None of these  
20 sources showed an increased risk of asthma  
21 related hospitalization in clinical practice  
22 or clinical trials.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   In conclusion, Salmeterol is one of  
2 the most extensively studied and widely used  
3 asthma medication. More than 15 years of  
4 clinical trial and post-marketing experience  
5 have established a favorable safety and  
6 efficacy profile for Salmeterol.  
7 GlaxoSmithKline regularly reviews data from  
8 clinical trials and post-marketing pharmaco-  
9 vigilance to insure that the product labels  
10 are updated with relevant information. This  
11 review of pediatric safety information  
12 included in your briefing package and today's  
13 overview were conducted to meet regulatory  
14 requirements for pediatric exclusivity. The  
15 totality of the evidence confirms a favorable  
16 safety profile of Serevent and Advair and  
17 indicates that the profile is similar between  
18 children and adults. Serevent and Advair are  
19 only indicated in patients who cannot be  
20 managed with other controller medications  
21 alone such as inhaled corticosteroids. In  
22 addition, the labels inform on the safe and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 effective use of these products in children.  
2 Further, medication guides are provided to  
3 inform patients of the risk associated with  
4 these medications.

5 Thank you for your attention this  
6 morning and I am happy to address any  
7 questions that you have.

8 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you very much.

9 I would like at this time because it's 11:00  
10 a.m. to ask if anybody is requesting an  
11 opportunity to speak at the public hearing. I  
12 would like us then to take our break, our 15-  
13 minute break and resume back at 11:15 for  
14 questions for this presentation from the  
15 sponsor. Thank you, so let's resume here at  
16 11:15 sharp, thank you.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
18 matter went off the record at 10:56 a.m., and  
19 resumed at 11:16 a.m.)

20 DR. RAPPLEY: We are going to  
21 resume with questions for the sponsor  
22 presentation. I'd like to keep these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 questions focused and answers concise, just so  
2 that we can remain on schedule. We are open  
3 for questions. Dr. Newman and then Dr. Ward.

4 DR. NEWMAN: There was a question I  
5 have that actually came up with Dr.  
6 Mosholder's presentation which was about the -  
7 - in the SMART trial the patients who withdrew  
8 and I think what Dr. Mosholder said is that  
9 deaths and those who withdrew were supposed to  
10 be counted but it wasn't totally clear to me  
11 that there was an intention to treat analysis  
12 and that all deaths in both groups were  
13 tracked including those who withdrew from the  
14 trial.

15 DR. RICKARD: That's correct. We  
16 did our utmost ability to find every patient  
17 and I don't remember how many patients we  
18 weren't able to track. Steve, do you remember  
19 that?

20 DR. YANCY: Hi. Steve Yancy,  
21 GlaxoSmithKline from the Respiratory Medicines  
22 Development Center. I think what Kathy is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 referring to, Dr. Rickard is referring to is  
2 the fact that we did conduct a survey using  
3 the National Death Index to try to find all  
4 deaths so we didn't miss any during the trial  
5 period. If you recall, it's been mentioned by  
6 both presenters that SMART was terminated  
7 prematurely. So there was at that time, about  
8 a six percent loss to follow. We wanted to  
9 make sure that even those patients were going  
10 to contribute to the primary and secondary end  
11 points that we captured them. So it did take  
12 some time to go ahead, go through that  
13 process, query the National Death Index  
14 database and therefore, we did try to find all  
15 patients independent of their completion  
16 within or outside of the study.

17 DR. NEWMAN: Those are the data  
18 that we saw, those are the numbers that  
19 include those.

20 DR. YANCY: Yes, it is.

21 DR. NEWMAN: Thank you.

22 DR. YANCY: And it's a life table

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now so it takes into account the loss of  
2 denominator over time.

3 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward?

4 DR. WARD: Would the sponsor  
5 comment on asthma related exacerbations and  
6 why they seem to be equal in the zero to 18  
7 group between placebo and Salmterol? In other  
8 words, I see no evidence of efficacy in there.

9 DR. RICKARD: This is in the SMART  
10 presentation.

11 DR. WARD: This is the presentation  
12 that Dr. Rickard made this morning, I believe.  
13 Slide Number A25.

14 DR. RICKARD: Right, thank you.  
15 Can we have the slide, please? So the  
16 question is the number of exacerbations  
17 between --

18 DR. WARD: Between placebo and  
19 Salmterol that they appear to be equal so I  
20 don't see evidence of efficacy.

21 DR. RICKARD: This is actually from  
22 the pooled analysis, not from the SMART study.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       And this includes those 54 studies out of the  
2       72 we had and as you can see here, and if  
3       you're looking at Salmterol versus placebo,  
4       the number is lower for Salmterol compared to  
5       placebo.

6                   DR. WARD:     The percentage appears  
7       to be 21 and 23.

8                   DR. RICKARD:  The percentage.

9                   DR. WARD:     I think those are  
10      statistically different.

11                  DR. RICKARD:  Well, I think the  
12      numbers are statistically -- they're not --  
13      no? I think the point is that we're seeing a  
14      lower number in these patients of exacerbation  
15      so you're not seeing an increased risk.

16                  DR. WARD:     Well, the number is  
17      irrelevant because you have different sample  
18      sizes, but the percentage appears to be 21  
19      percent and 23 percent.

20                  DR. JONES:    Yes, I'll give it to  
21      Steve Yancy in a second but actually just to  
22      clarify, these are not efficacy studies. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end points here, these are safety assessments.

2 DR. WARD: I understand what they  
3 are, but I think that they do speak to  
4 efficacy.

5 DR. YANCY: I would agree. I think  
6 it does speak to efficacy and what -- if you  
7 go further into the brief that we provided, it  
8 does talk a bit about changes in lung  
9 function, et cetera. So the benefit that is  
10 seen in efficacy has much to do with symptom  
11 control, reduction in nocturnal symptoms,  
12 daytime symptoms, reductions in LABA use, et  
13 cetera. As an end point of reducing  
14 exacerbations, it's not showing in this  
15 instance of Salmterol versus placebo. You  
16 don't really see that benefit, probably  
17 primarily because all patients -- some of  
18 these patients are receiving background ICS.  
19 If you go into the other side, you'll see that  
20 Salmterol plus ICS compared with ICS in that  
21 more controlled environment, you do begin to  
22 see greater differentiation and it's doubling.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       These numbers are incredibly low because all  
2       of these patients are fairly well controlled  
3       once they're on the controller medication such  
4       as an ICS.

5                     DR. RAPPLEY:  Dr. Ward.

6                     DR. WARD:  Are you saying then on  
7       that slide, 264 placebo patients were not just  
8       on placebo but they were getting steroids?  Is  
9       that what you meant?

10                    DR. YANCY:  Some of those patients  
11       do have a background steroid and it's probably  
12       about 50 percent so what you look at -- these  
13       are trials in the left panel in which the  
14       randomized drug arm was Salmterol and it was  
15       added to background therapy.  About half of  
16       that therapy would be without a controller.  
17       Some of it has controller.  Now, the thing to  
18       recognize is that within control trials, or if  
19       you look through the compliance literature,  
20       use of medication and medication adherence is  
21       very poor.

22                    It tends to go up with randomized

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatments, it tends to go down with  
2 background treatments, so we don't have good  
3 information about their background use of  
4 steroids, but it is -- probably about half of  
5 that population is without steroids, whereas  
6 if you look at the right, it's tightly  
7 controlled. You get a very clean look at the  
8 use of the steroid compared with the use of  
9 the steroid and the addition of the LABA and  
10 that's where you see the additional benefit of  
11 symptom control, et cetera, but you also see  
12 the reduction here in exacerbations without  
13 any increase in asthma-related  
14 hospitalization.

15 DR. RAPPLEY: So we really cannot  
16 compare the use of Salmeterol alone because  
17 half of that population was likely to have  
18 taken an enhanced steroid. So we're not  
19 comparing the left and the right here; is that  
20 correct? I mean we have use of inhaled  
21 steroids across all arms. Is that the point?

22 Yes. It's not controlled for that, yes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct. Okay.

2 DR. RICKARD: I think the important  
3 point is you're not seeing an increase in  
4 exacerbations in a situation where the  
5 background is -- could be on steroids or could  
6 not be on steroids.

7 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, thank you.  
8 Other questions? Yes, Dr. Malone?

9 DR. MALONE: I think part of the  
10 recommendation would be that if you had failed  
11 steroids then you would add the slow acting  
12 agent but the data doesn't seem to suggest it  
13 would help decrease exacerbations if you just  
14 look at the left-hand side.

15 DR. RAPPLEY: I think that was Dr.  
16 Ward's point as well. Dr. Newman?

17 DR. NEWMAN: Yes, I'm just -- I'm  
18 wondering -- I think your concluding slide was  
19 that Serevent and Advair exhibit a favorable  
20 safety profile and I'm just wondering how you  
21 can justify that statement for Serevent for  
22 the Salmterol alone when it really doesn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 seem to have a very favorable safety profile  
2 since it seems to increase mortality.

3 DR. JONES: I'll just take this as  
4 a labeling perspective. This is a safety  
5 profile that's favorable when it's used in  
6 accordance with the prescribing information  
7 and the prescribing information specifies that  
8 Salmterol should only be used when patients  
9 fail on an inhaled corticosteroid. And I'll  
10 let Dr. Rickard do the clinical portion.

11 DR. RICKARD: I think you have to  
12 look at many aspects of Salmterol. I mean,  
13 Salmterol is a drug who is very effective to  
14 treat patients who are suffering from  
15 symptoms, symptoms that keep them up at night,  
16 symptoms that prevent them from exercising,  
17 symptoms that may keep them locked in the  
18 house, and that's the purpose of what  
19 Salmterol is for. If I can put it into an  
20 abstract, it's patients who have heart disease  
21 and have angina, they use nitroglycerin to  
22 relieve symptoms. Now, if you just use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       nitroglycerin and you don't treat the  
2       underlying disease, that's still a problem.

3               So for asthma, you need to treat  
4       both components. You treat the inflammation  
5       with an inhaled corticosteroid and you treat  
6       symptoms with a beta agonist. We know the  
7       patients who are on inhaled corticosteroids  
8       often continue to have significant symptoms  
9       that bother their daily life. So by using the  
10      two components together, you get optimal care  
11      for patients for it from a symptom  
12      perspective.

13             DR. NEWMAN: Right, but you're  
14      speaking to efficacy and the statement refers  
15      to safety.

16             DR. JONES: I still mention that  
17      the label advises that Salmterol should be  
18      used within, you know, the background of an  
19      inhaled corticosteroid, either separately or  
20      in conjunction as it is with Advair and  
21      therefore, the profile that we have -- we look  
22      at looks at as you would use it in practice

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and therefore, it does exhibit a favorable  
2 safety profile when used according to the  
3 prescribing information.

4 DR. RAPPLEY: Excuse me, Dr. Cnaan  
5 and then Dr. Joad.

6 DR. CNAAN: I understand that the  
7 SMART study was not stratified on ICS in its  
8 design. However, you have the information of  
9 ICS as baseline. I have two questions. A,  
10 how was -- was ICS used comparable of baseline  
11 between the two randomized groups as  
12 randomized and B, can you do a post hoc  
13 analysis since quite a few post hoc analyses  
14 were already done to look at the subset of  
15 patients with ICS use and look at all the  
16 outcomes within that subset?

17 DR. RICKARD: Well, first of all,  
18 we need to be clear about the study design for  
19 SMART. Patients were not required or not  
20 encouraged at any time or told that they need  
21 to stay on their inhaled corticosteroids. We  
22 purely assessed at the beginning of the trial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether they said they have an inhaled  
2 corticosteroid or not. We didn't know if they  
3 told us they did, they actually took it. We  
4 didn't know any aspect of whether they were  
5 compliant to any therapy for all.

6 All we know is that when the time  
7 they came into the study is 47 percent of the  
8 entire population said they were -- they have  
9 an inhaled corticosteroid. Now, as we go  
10 further into the study, we can't tell you how  
11 many people discontinued. We know asthma  
12 rates or drug rates, patients are very poorly  
13 compliant to medications. So we can't tell  
14 you that if they all used it in the same way  
15 from that standpoint. We can tell you from  
16 some different numbers if you look at the  
17 events, that it did appear that more events  
18 occurred in patients who did not use inhaled  
19 corticosteroids or who did not -- I don't want  
20 to use that word "use" because that presumes  
21 that we know that they used it, who did not  
22 state that they had a background of inhaled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corticosteroids. So there were more events in  
2 those patients who stated that they did not  
3 have an inhaled corticosteroid at baseline.

4 DR. CNAAN: I understand all these  
5 shortcomings and we hear every time on every  
6 drug that we look at here on the shortcomings  
7 of the AERS systems and so forth. We know the  
8 world is not perfect and it wasn't designed  
9 this way. With these caveats, I think that it  
10 would be important in quoting it correctly as  
11 reported uses baseline, not as observed, not  
12 as monitored, not as anything, reported. I  
13 still think it would provide some additional  
14 valuable insights.

15 DR. RICKARD: Right, and that  
16 information is actually in the manuscript.

17 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Joad?

18 DR. JOAD: We haven't discussed  
19 Salmterol for exercise in these bronchospasms.  
20 Is that still on the table also, right, for  
21 that indication? I just wondered why --  
22 whether your company still supported Salmterol

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alone for EIB given that some people might  
2 have that everyday.

3 DR. JONES: I'll start from a  
4 labeling perspective, yes, we still have the  
5 indication for exercise induced bronchospasm  
6 and Salmeterol is supposed to be taken 30  
7 minutes before exercise, that's how it's  
8 labeled. I believe if you were taking it  
9 every day, I'd turn it over to Kathy because  
10 that, to me, sounds like much more of a  
11 persistent asthma than exercise induced.

12 DR. RICKARD: Right, exactly. So  
13 if patients are having symptoms every day,  
14 they fall into a different category of  
15 persistent asthma and then according to the  
16 guidelines, they would need other treatment.  
17 So they should be on inhaled corticosteroid  
18 and if they need it, a long acting beta  
19 agonist and certainly a short acting beta  
20 agonist. If they have pure exercise induced  
21 bronchospasm, so this would be occasional use  
22 to treat exercise symptoms, then yes, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 could be appropriate to use at that time and  
2 it may be appropriate in the childhood  
3 populations when they are attending school and  
4 the parents cannot be there, you know,  
5 throughout the whole day to give them a dose  
6 so it's the 12-hour duration of action for  
7 that so they can dose them in the morning and  
8 the kids can go to school and they don't have  
9 to worry about whether they get their  
10 medication or not throughout the day.

11 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Rosenthal?

12 DR. ROSENTHAL: I just have a  
13 pharmacology question. It's been mentioned  
14 that Salmterol is a partial agonist and I'm  
15 just wondering at what point relative to the  
16 doses that it -- the recommended doses is it a  
17 beta blocker. I'm just trying to figure out  
18 if patients are receiving lower than intended  
19 doses because of a delivery device or an  
20 unclear label or anything like that, whether  
21 that could be contributing some to the safety  
22 signal that we're trying to sort through.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JONES: Actually, I'm going to  
2 ask Dr. Wayne Anderson from GSK who is our  
3 pharmacologist. Thank you.

4 DR. ANDERSON: I'm Wayne Anderson,  
5 Head of our Pharmacogenetics Division for  
6 Marketed Products, also a pharmacologist. I  
7 don't know of any data that we certainly have  
8 that shows that increasing the dose makes it  
9 an antagonist versus a low affinity -- sorry,  
10 an agonist. So I'm just not aware that that  
11 actually does happen. We have not seen that  
12 in any of our data.

13 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Gorman?

14 DR. GORMAN: This is a variant on  
15 the question about exercise induced asthma.  
16 When this drug was first introduced to the  
17 pediatric population, one of the other  
18 indications or proposed uses was for nocturnal  
19 cough. Is that still a labeled indication  
20 and a condition for which the company markets  
21 this agent?

22 DR. JONES: No, it's not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. RAPPLEY: When I review our  
2 data, our information and listen to the  
3 presentation, it's my impression that the  
4 strongest evidence for efficacy for Salmterol  
5 is in symptom reduction and the signals in  
6 safety concern increased number of deaths and  
7 increased number of hospitalizations. Would  
8 you agree with that or do you have a different  
9 take on that?

10 DR. YANCY: Well, perhaps I can add  
11 a little insight to that. The med analysis  
12 which was in your briefing document provided  
13 by the FDA actually mentions an abstract which  
14 was presented at ATS this year. That paper is  
15 moving through. What we provided for you in  
16 this pooled analysis were data from US  
17 studies, since this is a US population and  
18 we're treating patients in the US. When you  
19 look internationally, that population of  
20 studies that are on the right-hand panel move  
21 to about 60 studies and in that circumstance  
22 you then see a statistically significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reduction in asthma exacerbations, so it's not  
2 just the benefit of symptoms. This is where  
3 you begin to see additional benefit.

4 There is no statistically  
5 significant difference in asthma related  
6 hospitalization. It's not elevated at a risk  
7 ratio of around one.

8 DR. RAPPLEY: So we should be  
9 watching for more information, for publication  
10 of information that would inform us about  
11 this.

12 DR. YANCY: And if I could just do  
13 one follow-up about the question of the use of  
14 the product, we queried some managed care  
15 health databases from 2006. Salmterol  
16 exposure in children, 99 percent of it is with  
17 a concurrent inhaled corticosteroid. So I  
18 don't think there's a lot of even EIB use in  
19 the current use of the product.

20 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Joad?

21 DR. JOAD: I wondered if you'd like  
22 to respond to the Salpeter comments in their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion that when you're looking at -- when  
2 you've been looking at exacerbations or  
3 reduction of exacerbations as a measure of  
4 efficacy of Salmterol that really it is able  
5 to mask mild exacerbations. It just can't  
6 mask severe ones that bring you to the  
7 hospital but that the same process could  
8 explain both sets of data, the improvement in  
9 mild exacerbations and yet, more  
10 hospitalizations and more deaths.

11 DR. RICKARD: Yes, I'll just start  
12 with that. We have done several studies  
13 looking at patients that are on Salmterol and  
14 not and track their symptoms and peak flows  
15 and for several weeks before an exacerbation  
16 and then afterwards. And we see no difference  
17 in the patients who are using Salmterol or not  
18 as far as whether they, in the declines and  
19 peak flow, any other kind of signals, the use  
20 of short acting -- or these signals they may  
21 have that predict that they're having an  
22 asthma exacerbation. So they were very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 similar. It wasn't that patients weren't  
2 experienced in use of short acting or these  
3 signals that would indicate, "Hey, I need to  
4 do something else".

5 The only difference we saw in these  
6 patients -- in these groups was that once they  
7 did have an exacerbation, the patients who had  
8 Salmeterol recovered faster, so it took less  
9 number of days for them to get back up to  
10 their baseline of pulmonary function.

11 DR. RAPPLEY: One more question,  
12 then we'll move on for our summary. Dr.  
13 Malone?

14 DR. MALONE: You may have covered  
15 this but I would think that a long-acting  
16 agent would be better than a short-acting  
17 agent. Do these side effects come up with  
18 albuterol? Does the issue of  
19 hospitalizations, death, has the been looked  
20 at as well or --

21 DR. RICKARD: Well, it hasn't been  
22 studied, but I mean, if you go back to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early 1960s there's been controversy about the  
2 use of short-acting beta agonists and the  
3 increase in asthma death. There are many  
4 things that have looked at other types of  
5 short-acting beta agonists and older ones in  
6 the past that have been implicated is because  
7 they're more a full agonist that probably had  
8 more cardiovascular events.

9 But also a lot of studies point out  
10 that the use of a short-acting is more of a  
11 signal to worsening asthma or severe disease  
12 so that they're using a lot of albuterol, it  
13 just means you have worse disease and you need  
14 another institution of therapy to do that. So  
15 there's a broad data in the literature.  
16 There's a lot of controversy going back.

17 Albuterol really has not been  
18 studied that I'm aware of in that way.

19 DR. YANCY: I'm going to add to  
20 that. There are studies, as Dr. Rickard has  
21 already mentioned. There are studies that  
22 have looked at short acting broncho-dialators.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And most of these studies, if you look at  
2 them carefully, it's a series of publications  
3 that follow through and perhaps the most  
4 recent ones around, short-acting beta agonists  
5 is the best example from Saskatchewan  
6 databases in Canada.

7 Now, there were a series of  
8 publications that were released which  
9 suggested that the use of short-acting  
10 bronchodialator, even albuterol, was  
11 associated with untoward serious outcomes. It  
12 wasn't until you really managed the  
13 confounding by severity that these signals  
14 basically completely disappear. So you will  
15 see signals. You have to be very careful in  
16 these types of databases because it's very  
17 hard to study these in a clinical setting, a  
18 controlled clinical setting. Most of this is  
19 done in observational studies and it began  
20 with studies in New Zealand and moved through  
21 the UK into Canada. So I don't know if that  
22 helps you or gives you any additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective. If I can follow-up, I'd be happy  
2 to.

3 DR. MALONE: All of your studies  
4 are confounded by having albuterol as a rescue  
5 medicine or the patients -- I mean, I guess  
6 that would be true, isn't it?

7 DR. YANCY: I would say that any  
8 asthma study would be confounded by that  
9 because the use of rescue short-acting  
10 bronchodilators is ubiquitous in the asthma  
11 population.

12 DR. RAPPLEY: Well, I see that this  
13 continues to need to be addressed, so Dr.  
14 Kocis and then Dr. Newman, concise, if you  
15 can, please.

16 DR. KOCIS: I'll be brief. So we  
17 certainly in the ICU care for all the  
18 exacerbations and the deaths, as I mentioned,  
19 we don't have then any more. They don't  
20 happen because everyone receives; one, IV  
21 steroids, and two, continuous short-acting  
22 beta agonists inhaled on top of, you know, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everyone comes into us with a whole potpourri  
2 of what they've seen or not seen, but everyone  
3 is treated with those and that treats most of  
4 the severe asthma and the severe asthma  
5 exacerbations and certainly you can escalate  
6 into more unproven therapies that we also add  
7 as their symptoms worsen to get them through  
8 those episodes.

9 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Newman?

10 DR. NEWMAN: Yes, I just want to  
11 urge precision in use of language because to  
12 say that all these studies are confounded by  
13 use of beta agonists just isn't right. These  
14 are meta-analyses of randomized double blind  
15 trials in which the beta agonists should be  
16 equally distributed and there are analyses  
17 that show, you know, mortality and increased  
18 hospitalizations you know, with P values  
19 significant at three decimal places. So  
20 confounding is not the issue. It's true for  
21 the observations studies. That is certainly  
22 an issue but we don't really need to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 looking at observational studies and adverse  
2 event reports when we have meta-analyses of  
3 randomized trials.

4 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you to the team  
5 from GlaxoSmithKline.

6 DR. JONES: I just have one  
7 additional -- sorry. I just have one  
8 additional point actually that I'd like Dr.  
9 Yancy to talk to. It's the number that was  
10 raised this morning of this one in 700. It  
11 was raised at the previous Advisory Committee  
12 and we have some data that clarifies that one  
13 in 700 and I'd like Steve to just go through  
14 those numbers if you can. Thank you.

15 DR. YANCY: Well, the number is one  
16 excess event in 700 patient years of exposure.  
17 So it's not one in 700 patients. It's one in  
18 700 patient years. If you use that level of  
19 exposure, or use that ratio, one in 700  
20 patient years, and you extrapolate that to the  
21 exposure of Salmterol in the US population,  
22 we've done this and presented this as an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 abstract at a chest meeting in 2006, what it  
2 illustrates is that from the SMART data, it  
3 would have predicted about 7500 asthma deaths  
4 in 2004 based on the exposure of Salmterol.

5 And then if you include the same  
6 rate that was seen from the placebo arm or  
7 usual care, that adds nearly an additional  
8 3,000 patients. So in total if SMART truly  
9 translates completely into the clinic, we  
10 would have predicted over 10,000 deaths  
11 reported to the CDC that year where in effect  
12 it's about 3800.

13 And I think it's also important to  
14 note that asthma death has been decreasing in  
15 the US since about 1996. And that is on the  
16 background of large increasing exposures to  
17 both inhaled corticosteroids as well as  
18 Salmterol.

19 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you.

20 DR. JONES: Thank you very much.

21 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Sachs.

22 DR. SACHS: Okay, as usual, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't leave you with the easy questions. So  
2 I'd like to provide a little bit of a recap so  
3 everyone is on the same page. Salmterol is  
4 currently approved down to four years of age  
5 based on a number of well-controlled efficacy  
6 and safety studies for both the maintenance  
7 treatment of asthma and exercised induced  
8 bronchospasm. Clinical trial experience  
9 ranges from 12 to 24 weeks, six months, and  
10 the pediatric exclusivity studies that were  
11 performed with the metered dose inhaler which  
12 is no longer marketed, did not result in an  
13 indication or a change in labeling for that  
14 age group.

15 The SMART trial showed an increased  
16 incidence of asthma related deaths and life-  
17 threatening experiences in all patients and  
18 there's no -- in adult patients and there's no  
19 reason to believe that this increased risk  
20 does not apply to pediatric patients even  
21 though the numbers in the subgroup analysis  
22 were really too small to make a determination.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In addition, an increase in all  
2           cause and primarily asthma-related  
3           hospitalizations were noted. Although  
4           fatalities were observed in the pediatric  
5           patients during a review of AERS, during the  
6           one-year post-exclusivity period there was not  
7           a trend that was unique to the pediatric  
8           population.

9           A review of the literature is  
10          consistent with the findings of the SMART  
11          trial and the findings of increased  
12          respiratory related hospitalizations in  
13          pediatric patients likely reflects the known  
14          risk of asthma-related deaths and life-  
15          threatening asthma exacerbations in adults.

16          According to treatment guidelines,  
17          Salmeterol like other long-acting beta  
18          agonists, is considered an asthma controller  
19          medication recommended as additional therapy  
20          for patients with moderate to severe  
21          persistent asthma who are already on inhaled  
22          corticosteroids or other medications. Current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 labeling includes a box warning regarding  
2 asthma-related deaths which applies to all  
3 patients including children and this box  
4 warning appears in drugs of the class as well  
5 as in combination products. There are  
6 additional warnings which include the need to  
7 use Salmeterol only as additional therapy and  
8 only to use the product in patients who are  
9 not well-controlled on other medications.

10 In addition, the SMART trial is  
11 described, particularly the data regarding the  
12 increased risk of asthma-related deaths. The  
13 labeling does not include a description of the  
14 increase in hospitalizations in children and  
15 the labeling section on -- that describes the  
16 SMART trial contains a statement that the data  
17 are not adequate to determine whether or not  
18 the concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids  
19 or other controllers may mitigate that risk.  
20 There are additional warnings, as you heard  
21 not to use for acute treatment and not to  
22 double to dose, et cetera. The pediatric use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 section summarizes the studies in children for  
2 ages four to 11 for both asthma and exercise-  
3 induced bronchospasm.

4 And finally, there's a MedGuide  
5 that's required for all the products  
6 containing the LABAs including the combination  
7 products. And just for review, here's the  
8 warning in its entirety and with the current  
9 labeling in mind, let's turn to the questions  
10 for discussion.

11 This Committee has been provided  
12 background information on safety issues  
13 related to Salmterol including previous  
14 deliberations by the Pulmonary Allergy  
15 Advisory Committee of June 2005 in  
16 relationship to the class labeling box warning  
17 for asthma related deaths and that Salmterol  
18 should only be used as additional therapy for  
19 patients not adequately controlled on other  
20 asthma controller medicines. Since this  
21 meeting, there has been additional safety  
22 information concerning the pediatric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population and the Office of Surveillance and  
2 Epidemiology has provided an analysis of the  
3 available observational pharmaco-  
4 epidemiological studies in a subgroup analysis  
5 of pediatric populations in clinical trials.

6 In view of the evolving issue of  
7 risk for hospitalizations in the pediatric  
8 population, the Agency thinks further  
9 assessment of the role of this product in the  
10 treatment of pediatric asthma is warranted and  
11 plans to bring this issue forward to any  
12 further Advisory Committee. But in the  
13 interim please address the following  
14 questions.

15 Pending the completion of further  
16 analysis regarding the risk and benefit of  
17 Salmterol in pediatric patients, please  
18 discuss whether the current labeling and  
19 MedGuide adequately communicates the potential  
20 risks in children and please include in your  
21 discussions whether the present warning and  
22 asthma deaths is adequate for the pediatric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population. As you do that, please address  
2 the observation that increased pediatric  
3 hospitalizations and whether or not the  
4 current labeling adequately addresses this  
5 issue.

6 Secondly, please discuss whether  
7 the current labeling and MedGuide are clear in  
8 the recommendation that Salmterol should only  
9 be used as additional therapy for patients not  
10 adequately controlled on other asthma  
11 controller medicines such as low to medium  
12 dose inhaled corticosteroids or whose disease  
13 clearly warrants treatment of two maintenance  
14 therapies.

15 In particular, please comment on  
16 whether or not the current labeling and  
17 MedGuide clearly communicate that there's no  
18 clear evidence that using an inhaled  
19 corticosteroid mitigates the risk of asthma-  
20 related deaths in patients receiving  
21 Salmterol.

22 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you. So I see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 two questions before us immediately and they  
2 both refer to adequacy of the current  
3 labeling. So the first set of questions is  
4 asking us is the current labeling adequate on  
5 three issues. One is describing potential  
6 risk for children, warning on asthma deaths  
7 and adequately addressing the signal of  
8 increased hospitalization? So those are three  
9 areas in which the Agency asks us  
10 specifically, is the current label adequate?  
11 Does the current labeling adequately cover  
12 that? Open for discussion. Yes, Amy.

13 DR. CELENTO: First, can we see the  
14 box warning up on the screen to make sure we  
15 have the same thing here?

16 DR. RAPPLEY: Yes, good point.

17 DR. CELENTO: Thank you. So in  
18 answer to these questions, I do not believe  
19 that this adequately indicates the risk in  
20 children. It speaks of asthma patients.  
21 There's nothing that refers to children or  
22 pediatric patients and that's consistent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 throughout the MedGuide as well. So I do not  
2 feel that that is adequately addressed and it  
3 really should be broken out to indicate adults  
4 and children or pediatric patients.

5 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward?

6 DR. WARD: The other aspect that  
7 Dr. Mosholder's presentation communicated was  
8 the increased risk in African Americans and I  
9 think if I was a prescribing physician, it  
10 would be helpful to have that specified as  
11 well.

12 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Cnaan and then  
13 Dr. Joad.

14 DR. CNAAN: Pediatrics loose page  
15 has a specific statement about being well-  
16 tolerated and no safety issues. And so I  
17 think if I were a parent reading everything,  
18 the front part doesn't separate out and the  
19 back part tells me that there are no issues in  
20 pediatrics, no safety issues, I would read  
21 that all the death story relates to adults.  
22 So I think it needs to be added.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Joad.

2 DR. JOAD: Well, having dealt with  
3 this black box warning as a clinician, I just  
4 have to say it's very hard for a clinician to  
5 know what to do with it, to use it, to explain  
6 it to a patient and I guess if it's -- if our  
7 question is not so much what should happen  
8 with Salmterol which I wish we could address,  
9 but I guess we're not going to get to --

10 DR. RAPPLEY: I think that may be  
11 dealt with later, but because we still are  
12 awaiting further information that seems to be  
13 coming fairly soon but yet isn't available  
14 here today. So that's why we're addressing  
15 labeling. Is the labeling adequate at this  
16 point in time understanding that we will need  
17 to revisit this?

18 DR. JOAD: So I think one in 700  
19 patient years is clearer than this and that  
20 the average risk of your daily life is 100  
21 fold more than that or something that makes  
22 you be able to say to yourself and to your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient, "What does this number mean?",  
2 because I found this number very hard to live  
3 with as a clinician. I didn't know how to use  
4 it or put it into perspective.

5 DR. RAPPLEY: Other comments or  
6 questions? Dr. Garofalo?

7 DR. GAROFALO: I mean, this is just  
8 a question for the statisticians about the  
9 whole -- I mean the one in 700 patient years  
10 aside, even the number needed to harm which  
11 I'm familiar with, you know, seeing in other  
12 reviews of adverse events and doing the  
13 subtraction and inversion but when you get to  
14 very small percentages, you know, and it  
15 changes just a little bit. Won't that really  
16 be magnified in this number needed to harm?  
17 I'm concerned about how -- you know, how  
18 scientific, how realistic that is and how it  
19 relates to other risks.

20 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward and Dr.  
21 Newman?

22 DR. WARD: I found an estimate of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidental deaths in children on the net of 20  
2 to 50 per 100,000, so if we can put it in that  
3 perspective. I think you're question thought  
4 is quite relevant and I would turn to the  
5 statisticians as well because we're talking  
6 about things that were out to two decimal  
7 points, you know, .02, .04 and then we're  
8 going to extrapolate to something with three  
9 or four decimal points, or three or four  
10 significant figures.

11 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Newman?

12 DR. NEWMAN: I'm just -- to address  
13 that point, you know, if the risk difference  
14 is based on small numbers, then the number  
15 needed to treat will be high and the risk  
16 difference has a confidence interval and the  
17 number needed to treat can have a confidence  
18 interval as well. So, and I mean, and it will  
19 be wide if, you know, if the differences are  
20 small compared to the sample size. I mean, I  
21 can't tell you more than that.

22 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Cnaan.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CNAAN: The only thing I would  
2 strengthen is that you have to use and the  
3 number needed to harm the confidence interval  
4 bounds of the percentages to begin with, so  
5 that the at least you get some sense of the  
6 uncertainty and that the little bit would make  
7 a big, big change.

8 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. -- Ms. Vining.

9 MS. VINING: Under the indications  
10 and usage section I think much of the  
11 discussion has indicated that this therapy is  
12 an additional therapy and only to be used as  
13 an additional therapy but under that usage and  
14 indication section, it's not until the second  
15 paragraph, the second line of the second  
16 paragraph that that information is made  
17 available.

18 I don't know if there's a way to  
19 move that important information to the first  
20 paragraph or even the first sentence to talk  
21 about it as -- only as an additional therapy  
22 versus a standalone therapy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAPPLEY: So at this point in  
2 time, I hear the following suggestions, and if  
3 we sort of stay with the idea of giving the  
4 agency the major concepts we'd like to have  
5 included as opposed to particular wording,  
6 that the potential risks in children,  
7 specifically, are not well-addressed and we  
8 would like to see that change.

9 That the risk for African Americans  
10 in particular needs to be included, that there  
11 are issues with the pediatric use section;  
12 one, that it seems contradictory to the  
13 evidence at hand when it states, "No safety  
14 issues in pediatrics", and so that should be  
15 revised.

16 And second that the very important  
17 information about the use of Salmterol as an  
18 additional medication only should be moved to  
19 a more prominent place in the insert and then  
20 lastly, that there should be a way to portray  
21 the risks that's reasonable to allow  
22 physicians and families to make informed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisions but acknowledges the limitations of  
2 what we currently know. Other comments? Dr.  
3 Kocis and then Dr. Gorman?

4 DR. KOCIS: Sort of I want to just  
5 continue on the them of what a pediatric  
6 patient is and how we lump this label which  
7 applies for everybody zero to 100 and you're  
8 trying to make sense of what to do with that  
9 and even where you began to focus on the  
10 quote, unquote "pediatric safety data", we're  
11 really focused on the 12 to 18 range. There  
12 is breakdowns by the different ages.

13 We know non-efficacy in the kids  
14 less than four and they're not asking for  
15 label changing, which is good and yet realize  
16 that, you know, parents see a child, they may  
17 say, "Well, my child is three and a half,  
18 three", and we know off-label use and we even  
19 saw that, that had some results in the younger  
20 age group that people can begin to say, you  
21 know, it's safe for kids, "And so my kid is  
22 just a little younger than this and maybe" --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 so it's somewhat of a slippery slope.

2 I think we have an obligation to  
3 look at all children and I'll define children  
4 not at 16. I'll do my definition of 18 which  
5 I understand is not regulatory and we can  
6 address at a later time, but you know, it  
7 seems to me that we have a lot of data in the  
8 12 to 18 relative to most pediatric trials and  
9 we should probably draw most of our  
10 conclusions from that for that age group. We  
11 have some data and we can probably delve into  
12 that further and stuff in the four to 11 plus  
13 age group. You know, it's broken down in  
14 their handout, but we really didn't go through  
15 that in depth and I think while that -- I  
16 think we may come to different safety and  
17 efficacy conclusions for that age group and  
18 then we should say something also about what  
19 data we do have in that zero to four group.

20 Again, it sounds negative data, I  
21 mean, the sense of lack of efficacy and then  
22 you know, I didn't get a chance to go through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the safety concerns in that age group but  
2 I'd be concerned about that. So those would  
3 be my comments and whether that's into the  
4 main front black box or now that we have our  
5 new form and our new pediatric dosing and  
6 concerns whether we need to focus more on that  
7 area of the label.

8 DR. RAPPLEY: So to summarize,  
9 you're suggesting that the discussion of the  
10 risk be broken down into different age  
11 categories according to the information we  
12 have at hand. Dr. Gorman.

13 DR. GORMAN: If the Committee  
14 decides to redo this particular warning on the  
15 label, I would caution against using any  
16 particular language about when to insert this  
17 particular agent and although I hate to use  
18 one document to refer to another document, the  
19 treatment recommendations for asthma are a  
20 moving target and the ones that are in the  
21 label even today might be widely  
22 misinterpreted. So I might suggest that if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the wording is changed that some  
2 recommendation be made to another body's  
3 recommendation on how to treat asthma.

4 DR. RAPPLEY: Yes.

5 DR. MATHIS: I just wanted to get  
6 one clarifying question regarding the labeling  
7 and the negative studies. I was hearing you  
8 say that you would like to see the efficacy  
9 information in the younger patients from the  
10 negative studies included in labeling as well  
11 so that way people didn't say, "Well, my kid's  
12 only a little bit younger than this so I'll go  
13 ahead and use this product". So you would  
14 like to see the negative studies included in  
15 labeling not only with regards to safety but  
16 also with efficacy.

17 DR. KOCIS: Yes, and you know, I  
18 actually didn't bring it up with the first  
19 drug we reviewed, with the eye drop but when  
20 you show a drug and you say, "Well, we've  
21 shown there's no benefit to it," and then you  
22 say, "Well, in the label, we're not precluding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pediatric use", to me, and I'm bringing it up  
2 on that point, but focusing back on here, when  
3 we have negative data, we should say that, and  
4 that's different than no data.

5 And in pediatrics that's important  
6 because negative data, we won't use it; no  
7 data, we'll begin to extrapolate based on what  
8 we have to offer and other things until we may  
9 use it.

10 DR. MATHIS: And just in response  
11 to that, I mean, Congress and many of the  
12 people who advocated for the re-authorization  
13 of both BBCA and PREA, saw that as an issue  
14 and actually have now included that into the  
15 law for both PREA and BBCA. So from now on,  
16 you will always see that. But I think that  
17 it's a very good point in this situation where  
18 you do have safety concerns, that perhaps we  
19 need to revisit that for this drug.

20 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Newman?

21 DR. NEWMAN: Yes, I think this is -  
22 - these data we've heard are very troubling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I mean, both increase in  
2 hospitalizations and increase in mortality is  
3 so different from what we think of when we  
4 tell our patients what they really need to do  
5 is take their medicine and that will make them  
6 better and keep them safe. And it seems like  
7 that's not the case here. So I'm not sure  
8 when the drugs would be indicated at all but  
9 when I read the label, one thing I was looking  
10 for was, "Okay, so there is" -- I was at least  
11 able to quantify the hazard but the benefits  
12 are all expressed in terms of there's a  
13 benefit in FEV 1 or there's a benefit in  
14 pulmonary function. And I was trying to find  
15 something that I could translate into the  
16 expectation that a patient would be able to  
17 understand how much benefit there would be.

18 And so actually, I went to the  
19 literature. There's a Cochrane review. There  
20 are some other studies and it seems like the  
21 actual benefit is something like a 12 percent  
22 decrease in or 12 percent increase in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asymptomatic days or an asymptomatic nights  
2 meaning every eighth day or every eighth  
3 night, you would have -- or both actually, you  
4 would have -- be symptom free when otherwise  
5 you would have had symptoms or it's an average  
6 of one puff on the meter dose inhaler per day  
7 is the difference between getting this  
8 medicine or not.

9 And I think quantifying the benefit  
10 in some way that the patient would be able to  
11 relate that to this risk would be helpful as  
12 opposed to statistically it's never going to  
13 benefit in PFTs which a patient can't  
14 translate into their -- how it effects their  
15 life.

16 DR. RAPPLEY: So you are suggesting  
17 that further the discussion on evidence for  
18 efficacy be in terms of people can readily  
19 understand and apply to their own life. Dr.  
20 Malone.

21 DR. MALONE: And also because of  
22 the concern about exacerbation or worsening,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it might pay to define that a little bit  
2 within either the patient handout or the label  
3 that exacerbation could be indicated by  
4 increased rescue medicine or however you might  
5 want to define it so the patients would know  
6 when they should call somebody that they might  
7 be in trouble.

8 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, so are there  
9 other suggestions for concepts that should be  
10 included in a label change? Dr. Joad.

11 DR. JOAD: Actually, I just want to  
12 make sure that we do get a chance to comment  
13 on the drug availability in general. Do we  
14 get to? I mean, I think these data have been  
15 very concerning and I think -- I just think as  
16 a pediatric group, we certainly could or I  
17 would want it to be very carefully looked at  
18 again. I think one in 700 is very worrisome  
19 and if I were to look at it just that, I would  
20 -- I personally would say it should not be on  
21 the market. I understand that it may be  
22 totally different with inhaled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corticosteroids. I hope it is, but I don't --  
2 with the information we have right now -- and  
3 I think putting it on the individual patient  
4 and individual physician is just kind of an  
5 unfair thing to do because for them and us,  
6 it's very hard to make an individual decision  
7 about that, and that's what this whole  
8 labeling thing is, is if you could really use  
9 that to be informed and somehow you're going  
10 to prevent these deaths and hospitalizations  
11 and I just don't -- I think it's much bigger  
12 than that.

13 Each physician, as I mentioned,  
14 doesn't see enough patients for them to see it  
15 and certainly an individual patient can't  
16 really fathom it, I don't think.

17 DR. RAPPLEY: The agency has stated  
18 that they will bring this back to Committee.  
19 What do people think about requesting this be  
20 brought back to this Committee? Is anyone  
21 opposed to that? So I think that is a  
22 recommendation then. And then in the interim

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we're strengthening the labeling as much as  
2 the evidence allows us to. Did you want to  
3 further comment?

4 DR. SEYMOUR: Yes, I just wanted to  
5 ask a clarifying question and then address one  
6 recommendation that was made. One was a  
7 recommendation for additional information  
8 about African Americans and I just wanted some  
9 clarification on that because there is a  
10 fairly detailed description of SMART with a  
11 table that breaks out African Americans and  
12 Caucasians and even the Kaplan-meier curves  
13 for Caucasians and African Americans. So I  
14 wasn't quite sure what additional information.

15 Dr. Ward?

16 DR. WARD: Well, we may be looking  
17 at two different labels then. I was looking  
18 for the Kaplan-meier Curve, couldn't find it  
19 in the information we had which in our book --

20 DR. RAPPLEY: Can I clarify? Dr.  
21 Ward, did you suggest -- did you request more  
22 information regarding use of the African

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Americans or only strengthening the label --

2 DR. WARD: No, right, strengthening  
3 the label, yes.

4 DR. RAPPLEY: -- to state that  
5 specifically?

6 DR. WARD: What I'm looking at has  
7 an effective date 3/31/2006. It starts  
8 Serevent Diskus and I did not find a Kaplan-  
9 meier Curve in it.

10 DR. NEWMAN: Figure 2 looks like  
11 it's just the wrong figure. The caption  
12 doesn't match the figure. This one right  
13 here. The label says "cumulative incidents of  
14 asthma-related deaths" and then the figure is  
15 percent change in FEV 1. So I think there's  
16 some problem with that.

17 DR. RAPPLEY: Yes, because Figure -  
18 - I mean, Figure 2 and the approved product  
19 label has the keynote of incidents curves.  
20 I'm not sure why the label you have in your  
21 package does not have that. Maybe there was a  
22 copying mistake.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MURPHY: I think that is the  
2 only thing I can come up with --

3 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay.

4 DR. MURPHY: -- because it was  
5 transmitted electronically, so somehow --

6 DR. RAPPLEY: But, I guess, could  
7 we just discuss this then as another concept  
8 that we'd like to see in language that people  
9 can understand, that the risk is higher in  
10 African Americans?

11 DR. SEYMOUR: Okay, that point is  
12 taken. And I think there might be come  
13 confusion because the copy of the label that  
14 you have, so I understand that. The second  
15 point that was brought up that I wanted to  
16 address, too, was including the information  
17 from the studies in patients zero to four  
18 years of age which were the exclusivity  
19 studies, I think you're talking about, just a  
20 couple comments about that. One is that they  
21 were performed with MDI which is no longer on  
22 the market. So I'm not sure how relevant it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is for the Diskus and you know, we really  
2 weren't convinced that you could interpret the  
3 data from those studies, the safety or  
4 efficacy data. So I'm not sure how much that  
5 would add to label for the Diskus and the  
6 Diskus is not approved in children less than  
7 four.

8 DR. MURPHY: I think, Sally,  
9 they're just saying they want that in there.  
10 I mean, we can find words to say what we think  
11 it does or doesn't mean, but this Committee  
12 has been pretty consistent that they want  
13 negative information.

14 DR. RAPPLEY: Correct, I think that  
15 is the message there. Available negative  
16 information should be included in the  
17 packaging insert, yes.

18 DR. STARKE: Can I just respond for  
19 us? This is Dr. Starke. The problem is with  
20 the MDI and the way it was used with the  
21 spacer and when you look at in vitro data, you  
22 can't be sure that the patients actually got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the drug. And if you say that, then what  
2 information are you actually putting in that's  
3 of value?

4 DR. RAPPLEY: I think we understand  
5 that.

6 DR. STARKE: And that's where we  
7 have difficulty.

8 DR. RAPPLEY: I think we understand  
9 that and it's not that we would want  
10 information included that would be misleading.

11 It's clear that the product is not labeled  
12 for use under four. If we could include some  
13 language that would prevent or discourage  
14 people from drifting down into youths under  
15 four, because in pediatrics we often, all of  
16 us, use medications that are not approved by  
17 the FDA for children because we don't have  
18 other options. In this case, as limited as it  
19 may be, for all these limitations, we have  
20 actual negative information about the impact  
21 of these meds in zero to four.

22 DR. MURPHY: I think what Peter is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying is that we don't know that we have  
2 negative information if we don't know that  
3 we've got the drug and I think that what I'm  
4 trying to say is that we can say that. You  
5 guys are smart enough, I know you can figure  
6 out how to do it.

7 DR. RAPPLEY: Fair enough. Dr.  
8 Joad.

9 DR. JOAD: I think that I could  
10 speak for more than myself. We're pretty  
11 confident that MDI with spacer and mask work  
12 very well as a drug delivery for young  
13 children. And many of us only us that to  
14 treat our children. We don't -- young  
15 children, we're not using nebulizers any more.

16 In fact, our whole hospital pathway for  
17 treating acute exacerbations is with a meter  
18 dose inhaler and a mask. So I don't know if  
19 they did something bizarre with it, but if  
20 they used it the way it's supposed to be done,  
21 we're pretty happy with delivery in the  
22 infants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And the other thing is now Advair  
2 is available which it didn't used to be, as an  
3 MDI. So there will be a strong, you know,  
4 urge to use it in young kids. So if there's -  
5 - in kids who are not able to use the Diskus  
6 which is kids under four. So I think that's  
7 why I think this negative information is quite  
8 useful at this point. The only information we  
9 have so far is it doesn't work and I think  
10 it's reasonable information.

11                   DR. SEYMOUR: That's fine. Your  
12 point is taken and I'm not opposed to putting  
13 negative efficacy studies in the label. That  
14 wasn't the purpose of my comment. It was more  
15 just the fact that I'm not confident the study  
16 showed anything and that can be something we  
17 can consider. And I just want to make one  
18 statement, too, just in response to what you  
19 said, Dr. Joad. When MDIs are approved, the  
20 clinical studies for the most part, don't use  
21 spacers with masks. So the drug is approved  
22 for use as they're used in the clinical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies. So that's one of the reasons why we  
2 do ask for additional data for the exclusivity  
3 studies actually to show that patients are  
4 getting the drug and the data can be relied  
5 upon.

6 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Malone?

7 DR. MALONE: Didn't that data show  
8 side effects though, even though it didn't  
9 show efficacy for drug versus placebo? I  
10 thought it had showed side effects for drug  
11 versus placebo but not efficacy.

12 DR. SEYMOUR: There were some  
13 adverse events noted and it was pretty much  
14 consistent with what we've seen in other  
15 studies. So I mean, there wasn't anything  
16 startlingly new. We just didn't have the  
17 confidence that the drug was actually  
18 received.

19 DR. CNAAN: I think the point of  
20 this comment was which was what I was going to  
21 make, is that the fact that there were the  
22 consistent side effects with the older age

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 group is supportive evidence the drug was  
2 delivered and that's why we think that the  
3 negative results are for real.

4 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, I think -- any  
5 further comments on this issue? I'd like to  
6 move to question 2. All right, the second  
7 question then, again, is regarding the label.  
8 And in this case, they asked, is the label  
9 clear on two issues? One, is the label clear  
10 that Salmterol should only be used as  
11 additional therapy? And two, is the label  
12 clear that inhaled corticosteroids mitigates  
13 asthma related deaths in patients receiving  
14 Salmterol? Discussion? Shall we take the  
15 first, "Is the label clear on Salmterol only  
16 as an additional therapy", I think we've heard  
17 one comment already, that that could be  
18 strengthened by putting it into a more  
19 prominent place in the package insert. Are  
20 there other thoughts about that?

21 MS. CELENTO: I'm not quite certain  
22 that this is a standard template for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MedGuide but there's quite a bit of the  
2 important information bolded, so it sort of  
3 all beads together. So moving that  
4 information will help and there really should  
5 be some way to call that out, whether it's a  
6 call-out box or something. It just seems like  
7 it's a lot of stuff that runs together when  
8 you take a quick read through this.

9 DR. RAPPLEY: Other thoughts about  
10 this question. So then the suggestion --  
11 okay, we have two more, Dr. Joad and then Dr.  
12 Fant.

13 DR. JOAD: I'm happy with it saying  
14 this. I just want to point out that it's not  
15 logically -- doesn't logically fit an  
16 indication for EIB to say it's only to be  
17 given as a second drug and then to say it can  
18 be used for exercise induced bronchospasms as  
19 it can be used as a single drug, so it's not  
20 logical.

21 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Fant.

22 DR. FANT: Yes, a general question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the pulmonologist, people who treat asthma  
2 routinely; just as someone who's sort of  
3 watched -- you know, looks at it from a  
4 distance, you know, there are a number of  
5 medications that apparently are being used to  
6 treat bronchospasm in addition to beta  
7 agonists and corticosteroids and most notably  
8 in recent times, you know, Singular for  
9 instance.

10 And you know, and it just sort of  
11 increases a complexity of the pharmacologic  
12 regiment that's being used to treat this, so,  
13 you know, it will kind of up the ante a little  
14 bit in -- you know, in sort of sorting out  
15 the, you know, a danger signal with any one  
16 particular medication and make it even more  
17 challenging.

18 Is there anything known about the  
19 potential interaction of this drug with other  
20 classes of bronchodialators other than  
21 corticosteroids which is really the only other  
22 drug that's mentioned, you know, that's been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned here. But it's also mentioned in  
2 the context, it should only be used when more  
3 than one drug. So you've got more than  
4 corticosteroids as options.

5 So how does this fit into when --  
6 you know, when that second drug is not a  
7 corticosteroid but is Singular, which is  
8 advertised as a drug with that helps you get  
9 off corticosteroids?

10 DR. RAPPLEY: Any response from  
11 Committee members? Dr. Joad?

12 DR. JOAD: I would guess a very few  
13 -- there are very few patients who are using  
14 Singular as their controller and then having  
15 in addition Salmterol added on top of it.  
16 It's almost always inhaled corticosteroids  
17 with Salmterol all on top of it. I think it's  
18 not very common. There's people who add the  
19 leukotriene modifiers to inhaled  
20 corticosteroids rather than adding the inhaled  
21 long-acting beta agonists or who try to do  
22 all three but by far it's inhaled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corticosteroids first and then adding  
2 Salmeterol.

3 DR. RAPPLEY: So, Dr. Fant, I would  
4 sort of play your thought out. Are you  
5 suggesting that the insert should specifically  
6 say in addition to inhaled corticosteroids  
7 rather than in addition to other medications?

8 DR. FANT: Yes, I think we need to  
9 keep it to what we know something about, what  
10 there is some data about. I mean, this -- you  
11 know, this seems like -- you know, emergence  
12 of potentially a new confounder which may have  
13 to be dealt with at a later time and I'd hate  
14 to sort of embark on this journey by you know,  
15 sort of treating them as if they were  
16 equivalent when they may not be.

17 DR. RAPPLEY: Does the Agency feel  
18 that they can work with that concept in a way  
19 that doesn't prescribe medical practice?

20 DR. MATHIS: I'm sorry, just for  
21 clarification, Dr. Joad is the reason why most  
22 of the patients who have Salmeterol added onto

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- on corticosteroids is because they have  
2 more severe asthma and the montelukast, the  
3 other drugs, leukotriene drugs don't -- aren't  
4 good at controlling severe asthma? Is that  
5 what you're saying?

6 DR. JOAD: Right, plus it comes as  
7 Advair. So I think, as they pointed out, the  
8 vast majority of use of Salmeterol is with  
9 inhaled corticosteroids as a single product.  
10 So it's for moderate to severe persistent  
11 asthma and it's usually used as a combined  
12 product.

13 DR. RAPPLEY: And following up on a  
14 comment Dr. Joad made earlier, is the Agency  
15 comfortable with working with the manufacturer  
16 about language that becomes more logical so  
17 that we're not suggesting it be a single agent  
18 in one part of the insert and suggesting that  
19 it not be used as a single agent in another  
20 part?

21 DR. SEYMOUR: Yes, I mean, we'll  
22 take all that into consideration and try and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address your comments.

2 DR. RAPPLEY: Nothing like field  
3 testing our labels.

4 DR. SEYMOUR: Field testing your  
5 labels, there you go.

6 DR. RAPPLEY: So I think we've  
7 talked about the question posed to us about is  
8 the label clear on Salmeterol as only being  
9 used as additional therapy. The second part  
10 of this question is the -- does the label  
11 adequately convey that we don't have good  
12 evidence that the inhaled steroids mitigate  
13 the asthma-related deaths in patients  
14 receiving Salmeterol? Yes.

15 MS. CELENTO: I actually don't see  
16 that information in here anywhere, so I don't  
17 think it's clear at all. It just seems like  
18 it's not addressed unless I've missed it.

19 DR. MURPHY: Sally, is there some  
20 part you want to read to them that you think  
21 covers that since we seem to have had a  
22 copying error so we make sure that we have for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them what the original part that should relay  
2       the -- I just want to -- since we've  
3       discovered this, I want to at least have that  
4       read to everybody. Okay?

5                   DR. SEYMOUR:       The copy of the  
6       approved label has quite a lengthy description  
7       of SMART and after it presents the data,  
8       before the table of the results, it says, "The  
9       data from SMART are not adequate to determine  
10      whether risks -- whether the current use of  
11      inhaled corticosteroids or other asthma  
12      controller therapy modifies the risk of  
13      asthma-related death". So that's --

14                   MS. CELENTO:     So, in the MedGuide,  
15      can you point that out? Is there something  
16      similar?

17                   DR. SEYMOUR:     I'll have to look.

18                   MS. CELENTO:     Okay, because that's  
19      part of the question.

20                   DR. RAPPLEY:     Dr. Newman?

21                   DR. NEWMAN:     Can I make sure that  
22      we're all looking at the same -- is the label

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that we're looking at the one that says  
2 "effective date 3/31/2006", and it comes right  
3 after the Salpeter meta-analysis?

4 DR. MURPHY: Yes, that's the one  
5 that's in the handout but apparently, as you  
6 all have pointed out -- let me put it this  
7 way, Dr. Seymour has handed me a label which  
8 is very different than what you have, and it  
9 does have the life tables for the African  
10 American, Kaplan-meier tables and so  
11 therefore, we're trying to make sure that you  
12 all have the same language everywhere.

13 DR. NEWMAN: Online, the Salmeterol  
14 label didn't have the Kaplan-Meier tables in  
15 it. The Advair label did, so apparently there  
16 must be a label that has those combined.

17 DR. SEYMOUR: Yes, is that the  
18 online --

19 DR. NEWMAN: Yes, but it's from  
20 your website.

21 DR. SEYMOUR: From our website?  
22 We'll have to check in the back because it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sounds like it's not the right label.

2 DR. NEWMAN: Okay.

3 DR. SEYMOUR: So that's why I was  
4 asking that. The box warning that you saw is  
5 the same. So that's not the issue. It's, is  
6 there any other place in the label? So the  
7 wording of -- the box wording, that's not the  
8 issue. It's is there wording before the SMART  
9 trial which is apparently not in part of this  
10 label, okay, does that say anything else in  
11 the label about this issue? So that's why I  
12 was asking her to read it to you.

13 DR. RAPPLEY: Can I make a  
14 suggestion but I'm open to ideas about this?  
15 Perhaps we can convey that we want this  
16 included in the labeling, that there is not  
17 evidence that the steroids mitigate the  
18 increased number of asthma-related deaths in  
19 use of patients who are taking Salmeterol.  
20 And then if it's possible, some time later  
21 today, for you to give us a copy of the actual  
22 package insert that patients and pharmacists

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and physicians receive. We'll just double-  
2 check it and return to you if we have  
3 additional concerns.

4 DR. MURPHY: Actually, what we will  
5 do is we will get a copy of the label that  
6 Sally has in her hand and we will get that to  
7 you during lunch, so that you'll have time and  
8 I think at the end of the day, we will come  
9 back and ask you this question after you've  
10 read the label, that part of the label, too.

11 DR. RAPPLEY: Is the Committee okay  
12 with that? Dr. Cnaan, did you want to --

13 DR. CNAAN: I just wanted to make the  
14 comment that the text that you just read  
15 before Table 3 from the SMART study yes,  
16 indeed, exactly covers the second part of  
17 question 2, but I really feel that it gets  
18 lost inside the description of the clinical  
19 trial which I think is probably the part least  
20 read by parents. So it should just probably  
21 be repeated elsewhere.

22 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, I believe --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does the Agency feel we have answered their  
2 two questions?

3 DR. MURPHY: Yes, thank you.

4 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay. Then I suggest  
5 we break for lunch and return at 1:00 o'clock.  
6 Thank you.

7 (Whereupon, at 12:24 p.m. a  
8 luncheon recess was taken.)

9 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, actually we can  
10 get started because we do have a quorum. So I  
11 apologize to those who are waiting a decision  
12 on Salmeterol. I was not considering your  
13 needs to leave for the day. So let's revisit  
14 that. We now have the appropriate product  
15 insert before us and some of us had a chance  
16 to review it over lunch. Are there any  
17 additional things that the committee wishes to  
18 recommend to the Agency after reviewing the  
19 current product insert? Yes, Dr. Newman.

20 DR. NEWMAN: Yes, just so it's  
21 clear to me that we're talking about Serevent  
22 and not Advair, that the Serevent is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 topic, so I sort of want to come back to what  
2 Dr. Joad said at the beginning, is I actually  
3 don't see why this should be on the market. I  
4 don't see any benefit for it and all the  
5 evidence we have is this chemical, compared to  
6 placebo, increases hospitalizations and  
7 increases deaths from asthma. So, although  
8 the FDA didn't actually ask us to do that, I  
9 wonder if we might want to vote or express an  
10 opinion about that. That -- I think there is  
11 more data from when the allergy committee  
12 looked at this in 2005, and it's hard for me,  
13 in good conscious, to just deal with the  
14 labeling without dealing with this bigger  
15 question of whether it should even be sold.

16 DR. RAPPLEY: I think the agency  
17 has told us that they are committed to  
18 bringing this back to us. If you'll excuse me  
19 a minute. Can I ask people in the audience to  
20 please take their calls outside of the room?  
21 It's distracting to hear the conversation.  
22 Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the Agency has made a commitment  
2 to bring this back to us and I think Dr. Joad  
3 has expressed a similar sentiment. Is that  
4 not strong enough for you?

5           DR. NEWMAN: Yes, that's not strong  
6 enough for me.

7           DR. RAPPLEY: So, Dr. Murphy?

8           DR. MURPHY: Dr. Newman, I missed  
9 your comment. It was whispered to me that you  
10 also had the same concern Dr. Joad did? Okay.

11          I think one of the things that we will be  
12 putting on the table is that issue because  
13 what we're going to be looking at is -- and we  
14 didn't put all this in there because we had a  
15 lot of discussions about this before, is the  
16 risk/benefit. But because this committee  
17 really wasn't set up, as you know, as I told  
18 you, that involves to do a complete  
19 risk/benefit analysis at this point, we  
20 thought that that's why we needed an  
21 additional meeting. So that part of the  
22 component -- question is being discussed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The only other thing I do want to  
2 say is that that question, I want to remind  
3 the committee, though, too, that that question  
4 was asked in 2005. And of course, that was  
5 for adults, I mean, not adults, it was for  
6 everybody, but they didn't focus in on the  
7 pediatric part of it and that's the whole  
8 point of why we're saying we think we need  
9 another meeting, is we now have new data and  
10 we think we need to look at the whole  
11 risk/benefit analysis at this point.

12           DR. NEWMAN: I guess I'd just say  
13 in response to the question, is the label  
14 adequate, the label that says "Advise patients  
15 that these medications increase mortality in  
16 people with asthma or may increase mortality",  
17 I just think that's not a very realistic  
18 approach to tell the physician to tell their  
19 patients that these medications increase the  
20 risk of mortality. And then if we add "and  
21 hospitalization," since we have data that both  
22 of these are true, this single medication, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Salmeterol by itself seems to do that, that's  
2 what we know. So I guess I would say that  
3 just saying to advise the patients that the  
4 medicines increase mortality on the label, I  
5 think sort of doesn't do it for the label.

6 DR. RAPPLEY: So what I hear from  
7 the Agency is that they don't feel we have  
8 enough evidence before us or enough time on  
9 this agenda to give a fair discussion to the  
10 risk benefit for Salmeterol to reach a  
11 categorical or a yes/no answer about whether  
12 it should continue to be marketed to children  
13 and that they would like an opportunity to  
14 bring that back to us with that full set of  
15 information.

16 But I also, then, hear from Dr.  
17 Newman and from Dr. Joad that is an interim  
18 then in which we understand that we do have  
19 new information and I have not really made a  
20 conclusive recommendation. Can you give us a  
21 sense about when this could return to  
22 Committee?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. MURPHY: Could I say something?

2 I mean, the reason we asked you the second --  
3 the two questions we have is because we do  
4 have an interim and so we do need -- because  
5 we don't think it's appropriate to say, "Well,  
6 we don't know what to do so let's take it off  
7 the market". We don't think that's  
8 appropriate. We think we need more data, more  
9 analysis. So what we're saying is -- but in  
10 the interim, having seen what you've seen,  
11 with the tools that we have, how can we relay  
12 information best to people? Now, to the  
13 question of how long that could be, since  
14 negotiating a new label sometimes takes a  
15 while itself, I can tell you that it's going  
16 to be more than a couple of months.

17 I don't think, and this is my  
18 personal opinion that I've stated it  
19 internally thus far, I don't think we can be  
20 ready for the March meeting if we have a March  
21 meeting. I should say we don't know that yet.

22 We're polling. We always have, you know, at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least two meetings and you've already had  
2 three this year. So -- but for the next  
3 meeting, whenever it is, I don't think we'll  
4 be ready for that. So I would say it would be  
5 beyond that.

6 Does the Pulmonary Division have  
7 any other insights, or the OSE? Andy?

8 DR. SEYMOUR: I think that this  
9 review of the pediatric data has sort of been  
10 evolving in the Agency and so this  
11 recommendation for another advisory committee  
12 is a recent recommendation within the Agency  
13 and so we haven't, at this point, planned any  
14 dates for that, or even discussed what  
15 committees should be involved. So I think  
16 it's something we internally still have to  
17 discuss the process for.

18 DR. MURPHY: Do you have any  
19 suggestions, Andy? I mean, do you have any  
20 idea about the databases, how long an analysis  
21 would take?

22 DR. MOSHOLDER: So the question is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how long would an extended analysis take?  
2 That's obviously, hard to predict. I -- we  
3 tried to beat the bushes pretty thoroughly for  
4 Salmeterol for this meeting. So I don't know  
5 that there's a whole lot more to flesh out as  
6 far as additional safety data. And -- but, of  
7 course, you know, with the public health  
8 importance of this would, you know, be on the  
9 side of doing it very urgently because, you  
10 know, this -- if you include Advair, there's  
11 about 6 million patients taking the compound.

12 So we would have to try to do it as  
13 quickly as possible. I don't have any time  
14 frames for my management for the plan --

15 DR. MURPHY: And we would be  
16 looking at the LABAs, right, not just one  
17 product.

18 DR. MOSHOLDER: Well, we said in  
19 our review that you would have to consider not  
20 just Salmeterol for pediatric use but also  
21 formoterol and also the adult data for the  
22 total picture. That's what we said in our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DDRU regime.

2 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Gorman?

3 DR. GORMAN: In your preparations  
4 for this future meeting which will have a more  
5 robust discussion, would you make sure the  
6 committee is aware of what we can do for the  
7 moiety, the chemical moiety, versus the  
8 products if there is a difference in what we  
9 can do, because sometimes we talk about the  
10 chemical and sometimes we talk about the  
11 products and I would want to be sure that that  
12 was clear before we started a discussion going  
13 forward.

14 DR. MURPHY: Yes, we will. So what  
15 I'm trying to outline is that the Agency will  
16 do this as quickly as possible but I think  
17 what you've heard is that we already -- as we  
18 progress this time we started looking at more  
19 -- you could tell, you were getting analysis  
20 over the weekend.

21 So we're going to be out looking  
22 for even more data and other products in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 class. And so that's going to take us a  
2 little while. I don't think it will be March.

3 If that will help you in your deliberations,  
4 it will be after the next meeting.

5 DR. NEWMAN: I think the March  
6 meeting is my last on the committee.

7 DR. MURPHY: We can extend you.

8 DR. RAPPLEY: So, given this  
9 concern, and then the process which needs to  
10 unfold to gather adequate amounts of  
11 information to make decisions, is there more  
12 that needs to be done to the labeling that  
13 would make Dr. Newman, Dr. Joad feel more  
14 confident in where we move between today and  
15 our next meeting about this subject?

16 DR. JOAD: Well, I kind of said  
17 what I thought. One in 700 patient-years risk  
18 of death and what that means in comparison to  
19 other risks that everybody takes every day, I  
20 think would really help.

21 DR. NEWMAN: Well, we are the  
22 Pediatric Committee so I guess we could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommend on the label do not use in children.

2 DR. RAPPLEY: Well, I think that is  
3 what the Agency is saying, they don't feel  
4 we're prepared to make that decision until we  
5 have more data. That would be the question,  
6 the very question on the table at the next  
7 meeting. I guess I feel the need to convey,  
8 then, to the Agency that the members of this  
9 committee feel this is an urgent and, I agree,  
10 a public health issue and that we do need to  
11 meet on this very soon and that it's difficult  
12 to bring forward this level of concern and  
13 then move forward with interim measures that  
14 we know will take a considerable amount of  
15 time to be instituted. Is there more to be  
16 added? Okay.

17 DR. MURPHY: So while I was late,  
18 you didn't finish up the second question; did  
19 you?

20 DR. RAPPLEY: I did pose a question  
21 to the group, is there more to be added to the  
22 label, given that we've had a chance to look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this copy of the real deal, and so Dr.  
2 Kocis and then Ms. Celento.

3 DR. KOCIS: Yes, I'm just thinking  
4 through, as we continue to deliberate about  
5 this, in looking at the warning box, I guess  
6 there's a lot of words between "therefore,  
7 when treating patients with asthma, Serevent  
8 should only be used" and then da, da, da, da.

9 I guess I might suggest you cut to the chase  
10 and get more direct and I think we've all said  
11 this, that it should not be used as  
12 monotherapy without inhaled steroids. Do we  
13 have the data now, today, and I think I do. I  
14 feel convinced that that statement could be  
15 made, instead of leaving a lot of words, more  
16 obtuse, and then bringing in the chance that  
17 all of a sudden Singular with all their TV  
18 commercials are just going to start showing up  
19 and that, you know, the combination, not that  
20 it seems likely, but --

21 DR. RAPPLEY: Ms. Celento?

22 MS. CELENTO: And just following on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that, I agree that it should be more  
2 clearly stated but then to speak specifically  
3 to the second part of the question, and does  
4 the MedGuide clearly communicate that,  
5 "there's no clear evidence that ICS mitigates  
6 the risk of asthma related deaths", blah,  
7 blah, blah, it's really silent to the issue  
8 which I don't have a problem with because it  
9 doesn't imply one way or another that the risk  
10 of death could be mitigated by having  
11 combination therapy. So I just wanted to  
12 address that specifically.

13 I believe today the MedGuide is  
14 silent to that issue and I don't have a  
15 problem with that, but I don't know if anybody  
16 else does.

17 DR. RAPPLEY: Further discussion?  
18 Is the committee satisfied, then, that you've  
19 had a chance to review the correct package  
20 insert? And the agency is satisfied with the  
21 current recommendations? Okay, go ahead.

22 DR. MURPHY: Thank you for your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 lunchtime reading.

2 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, I think, then,  
3 we will shift gears and move to the next  
4 medication that we are to review which is  
5 modafinil and that presentation -- I've lost  
6 my agenda, oh, Dr. Mannheim, yes, thank you.

7 DR. MANNHEIM: Good afternoon. My  
8 name is Glenn Mannheim. I'm a Medical Officer  
9 in the Division of Psychiatry Products at FDA.  
10 I reviewed the initial submission of modafinil  
11 for the indication of pediatric ADHD in 2005.

12 I previously presented the data for modafinil  
13 for ADHD with special emphasis on safety to  
14 the Psychopharmacological Drug Advisory  
15 Committee in 2006, the minutes of which and  
16 the briefing document, responses and slides  
17 from that meeting are still available on the  
18 Web. I've now been asked to present a  
19 modified version to the committee to help you  
20 form a complete assessment of the safety of  
21 modafinil in children and adolescents.

22 My review will be followed by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews by Dr. Farkas of Neurology on the  
2 pediatric narcolepsy, BPCA, that will be  
3 followed by Dr. Lourdes Villalba, from the  
4 Neurology Safety Group who will talk about a  
5 safety review of the skin reactions which were  
6 identified in my review and Charlene Flowers  
7 of the Division of Drug Risk Evaluation will  
8 talk about the one-year pediatric exclusivity  
9 review. Here's an outline of what I will be  
10 covering today. I'll be reviewing the  
11 background, the safety database, in the ADHD  
12 clinical trial, common adverse events,  
13 psychiatric adverse events, other adverse  
14 events of note, the rashes, what was discussed  
15 at the previous meeting, the potential public  
16 health impact, and then some closing comments.

17 Modafinil goes by the trade name  
18 Provigil. It is a central nervous system  
19 stimulant. It is manufactured by Cephalon.  
20 In 1998 it was approved as a wakefulness  
21 promoting agent for adults with excessive  
22 daytime sleepiness associated with narcolepsy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 In 2003 it was approved for excessive daytime  
2 sleep associated with obstructive sleep apnea,  
3 hypopnea syndrome and shift wake/sleep  
4 disorder.

5 In 2006, pediatric exclusivity was  
6 granted. In 2006, it was not approved for  
7 children and adolescents based on serious skin  
8 reactions. And also in 2006, it was not  
9 approved for narcolepsy and obstructive sleep  
10 apnea hypopnea syndrome in children and  
11 adolescents under the Best Pharmaceutical  
12 Children's Act based upon lack of efficacy.

13 The recommended dosing for the  
14 adult indication is 200 milligrams once a day.

15 I put in the brackets 2.67 milligrams which  
16 is based on a 70-kilogram body mass and I did  
17 that to allow comparison with the doses that  
18 were used in the pediatric exposures in an  
19 ADHD trial.

20 The ADHD submission was not  
21 conducted under the Best Pharmaceutical Act.  
22 Children with ADHD six to 11 years of age and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adolescents up to and including 17 years of  
2 age were studied. Two doses were studied.  
3 Children less than 65 pounds or 30 kilograms  
4 got 340 milligrams. Those greater than 65  
5 pounds or 30 kilograms got 425 milligrams.  
6 The important thing to note is that, on a  
7 milligram per kilogram basis, the highest dose  
8 in children less than 65 pounds was 21  
9 milligrams per kilogram compared to the 2.67  
10 milligram per kilogram in adults or about  
11 eight times higher than the adult dose.

12 In children who weighed more than  
13 65 pounds, the highest dose was 14 milligrams  
14 per kilogram or about 5.3 times higher than  
15 the adult dose. The population which the  
16 sponsor studied were children and adolescents  
17 with DSM-IV diagnosed ADHD going full-time  
18 school. They were based on the CGIS score of  
19 greater than four, they were moderately to  
20 severely ill. There was minimal comorbid  
21 learning differences. IQs had to be greater  
22 than 80 and, to note, for the purposes of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adverse events which occurred, the population  
2 was clean in that they excluded psychiatric  
3 comorbidities, children and adolescents with  
4 psychotic disorder, suicide risk, depression  
5 mood, anxiety disorder, substance abuse,  
6 stimulant non-responders, those with abnormal  
7 labs and those with clinically significant  
8 illnesses. There were three Phase 3 studies,  
9 two flexible dose studies which were nine  
10 weeks in duration, which are Studies 309 and  
11 311 and there was one fixed dose study which  
12 was seven weeks in duration which also had a  
13 two-week randomized withdrawal which was Study  
14 310.

15 This slide shows the total number  
16 of subjects and doses used in the Phase 3  
17 double-blind placebo-controlled trials. Four  
18 hundred and twenty subjects were treated with  
19 modafinil and 213 subjects were treated with  
20 placebo. Only 358 subjects received the  
21 proposed dose of 340 or 425 milligrams.

22 This slide is a bit busy, but it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shows exposure to modafinil and modafinil  
2 metabolized and compares to what one sees in  
3 practice with clinical-use doses in adults.  
4 What I want to bring your attention to is the  
5 exposure to the modafinil sulfone over them as  
6 mentioned by the total exposure or AUC. In  
7 adults receiving a clinical dose of 200  
8 milligrams, the average AUC is around 40.  
9 Going to the higher child receiving 425  
10 milligrams, the AUC of the sulfone is about  
11 250 or 6.5 times higher than exposure seen in  
12 adults. Going to the lowest weight child  
13 receiving 340 milligrams, the AUC of the  
14 sulfone is about 630, or about 16 times higher  
15 than that seen in adults with clinical dosing.  
16 This cannot be explained by differences in  
17 dosing on a milligram-per-kilogram basis.  
18 Now, I'd like to look at some of the adverse  
19 event data which was seen in my review.

20 This shows the incidence of two  
21 percent of common treatment emerging adverse  
22 events in the Phase 3 double-blind placebo-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controlled trials. Insomnia occurred in 27  
2 percent of subjects on drug and four percent  
3 of subjects on placebo. Anorexia occurred in  
4 16 percent of subjects on drugs and three  
5 percent of the subjects on placebo. Weight  
6 loss occurred in four percent of the subjects  
7 on drug and one percent on placebo. And skin  
8 rashes occurred in four percent of the  
9 subjects on drug and two percent on placebo.

10 Now I want to go over some notable  
11 psychiatric adverse events -- included  
12 psychosis was seen in five subjects out of --  
13 including the adult wide and open label. The  
14 total exposure which I reviewed was 933.  
15 There were five subjects who had psychoses.  
16 One subject had formication or the ants were  
17 crawling all over the skin. And it occurred  
18 one day after stopping the drug. There was  
19 one subject with command auditory  
20 hallucinations with suicidal ideations who had  
21 to be hospitalized, with two other cases of  
22 hallucinations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There was one case of -- who had  
2 ideas of referential control. There was -- in  
3 terms of suicidal events, there were six cases  
4 of suicidal events, four occurred during the  
5 double-blind placebo-controlled trial. There  
6 were no events in the placebo. You'll note  
7 that the denominator is a little different  
8 here. This is from a separate review of  
9 suicidal events done by Dr. Mosholder and he  
10 had more data available. There were five  
11 people with -- children with ideation and  
12 there was one attempt and there were no  
13 completions.

14           Other clinically significant  
15 adverse events present; there were two  
16 subjects with gastric duodenal ulcers. One  
17 occurred in a nine-year old child in open  
18 label who developed a severe dehydration with  
19 a metabolic acidosis and was found to have  
20 extensive ulcerations with a gastritis and was  
21 found to have H pylori. The other occurred in  
22 an eight-year old in the double-blind who had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 nausea and abdominal pain and rash and was  
2 found to have a peptic ulcer with duodinitis.

3 I'm not an expert but it's my  
4 understanding it's a little unusual to find  
5 this in children less than 12 years of age.  
6 There were nine case of syncope seen. One  
7 child, eight days after starting the drug --  
8 one week -- there was one child who, a week  
9 after having a brachycardia hypertensive  
10 syncopal episode had an ECG done which showed  
11 AV dissociation with junctional rhythm. There  
12 were 24 cases of asthma. There was one  
13 subject who was started on the drug and eight  
14 days later collapsed at school during gym,  
15 stopped breathing momentarily, was given an  
16 inhaler and began breathing normally and who  
17 was diagnosed as having an acute asthma  
18 attack.

19 There was three subjects who had  
20 dehydration. One subject was hospitalized  
21 with severe dehydration and a mauricio  
22 acidosis with hypoglycemia starting with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       strep throat and there were 16 subjects with  
2       evidence of hepato-cellular injury greater  
3       than three times upper limit of normal on ALT,  
4       AST, or GGT. There were no cases of jaundice  
5       or liver failure and there was no significant  
6       bilirubin elevation.

7                   I'm now going to talk about the  
8       rashes, but keep in mind I'm not a  
9       dermatologist. When you look at all the  
10      subjects exposed, the rashes were present in  
11      five percent of all subjects compared to four  
12      percent on modafinil versus two percent on  
13      placebo in the Phase 3 placebo-controlled  
14      trials. Only one subject dropped out in the  
15      double blind placebo-controlled trials which  
16      was an eight week study, because of the rash  
17      and we'll talk about that case a little more,  
18      in a little bit. There were 13 subjects who  
19      had rashes which were listed as a reason for  
20      discontinuation.

21                   Rashes varied in severity and type.

22       Eight children with rash also had fever. Two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with rash also had elevated liver function  
2 tests. Other skin events consisted of  
3 possible allergic events in about 22 subjects  
4 or 2.4 percent of the patients and consisted  
5 of hives, urticaria, facial edema, pruritis,  
6 allergic reactions, red lips, eczema with  
7 increased LFTs.

8 I'm now going to talk about some  
9 serious skin reaction, primarily erythema  
10 multiforme Steven-Johnson which are usually  
11 hypersensitivity reactions to drugs. At the  
12 time of the advisory committee, there were two  
13 cases which were thought to possibly be  
14 EM/SJS. One subject had peeling and  
15 blistering over the entire body with lips and  
16 urinary tract involvement. The drug was  
17 stopped but the rash progressed to peeling,  
18 blistering, mucosal involvement over days.

19 Another child had a maculopapular  
20 morbilliform pruritic rash. Again, of note,  
21 the drug was stopped and the rash progressed.

22 The child was hospitalized. Other rashes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 present -- some of the other rashes; one child  
2 had vesicular bullous cheeks with severe lip  
3 blisters. There was an unspecified rash in a  
4 seven-year old with a positive rechallenge  
5 treated with prednisone and benadryl.

6 Now, I'd like to give you more  
7 details about the index case, the child who  
8 was thought to have Steven-Johnson. This was  
9 a seven-year old Asian male with ADHD treated  
10 with modafinil, 425 milligrams over two weeks,  
11 developed a fever of 101.9. At day 16 had a  
12 sore throat, mild rash. On day 17 the child  
13 received one single dose of amoxicillin. By  
14 day 18 the drug was stopped. Over the next  
15 four days the rash worsened and progressed.  
16 On day 19 there were multiple pruritic areas  
17 over the stomach and face. By day 23 there  
18 was mucosal involvement in two areas, the  
19 urethral meatus and the lips which was  
20 followed by extensive skin peeling.

21 On day 30 no new lesions were seen  
22 and events resolved. On day 31 the child was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 given one dose of modafinil and the itching  
2 worsened. On day 44, the child was withdrawn  
3 from the study and the rash resolved. This  
4 picture -- the photo was not available at the  
5 previous Advisory Committee meeting. I'm not  
6 a dermatologist but you know, one can see  
7 that, you know, the lesions are generalized.  
8 They're fairly well circumscribed. There's  
9 erythema at the edge. I was told, you know,  
10 that some people see blisters, but I can't  
11 really appreciate that.

12 Another subject was a 11-year old  
13 female with attention deficit disorder, Turner  
14 Syndrome, and nocturnal enuresis who was  
15 started on modafinil and developed a fever,  
16 abdominal pain, diarrhea and, by day 14,  
17 developed a pruritic rash involving the face  
18 and chest. The drug was stopped and treated  
19 with diphenhydramine. The rash worsened on  
20 day 15 and the child was hospitalized for  
21 possible SJS. There was no mucosal  
22 involvement and the child was diagnosed as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate morbiliform rash and treated with  
2 hydroxyzine.

3           What's clear with many of these  
4 rashes is there's significant rashes and  
5 there's a lot of disagreement among  
6 dermatologists what to call them. In this  
7 child, this is an eight-year old child with  
8 attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder  
9 treated with modafinil, developed a fever,  
10 rash on cheeks. The rash progressed again.  
11 There was severe blistering on the lips. The  
12 rash was described as vesicular bullous. The  
13 drug was stopped. The child recovered. The  
14 time course isn't specified. The child was  
15 treated with cephalexin and acetaminophen  
16 with codeine.

17           The Dermatology Division at FDA at  
18 the time we did this review, reviewed all the  
19 cases of possible rash in this submission and  
20 identified 12 cases of concern, or 12 out of  
21 933, with definite -- which they thought were  
22 definite or possible erythema multiforme

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Steven-Johnson. Dr. Poris, a reviewer,  
2 classified -- said there were two cases of  
3 definite EM/SJS, three cases which were  
4 consistent with early prodromal EM/SJS and  
5 seven cases consistent with -- where there was  
6 insufficient information but the history was  
7 suggestive of prodromal EM/SJS. Now erythemus  
8 multiforme Steven-Johnson is generally thought  
9 to be a hypersensitivity reaction and the  
10 drugs are generally thought to cause -- the  
11 drugs are generally thought to cause SJS can  
12 cause other hypersensitivity reactions.  
13 Hence, we looked at -- looked for other cases  
14 of possible hypersensitivity reaction. And  
15 this is the theme which Dr. Villalba will  
16 present further when she presents.

17 One of the cases of interest  
18 suggesting a possible hypersensitivity  
19 involved a nine-year old boy with a history of  
20 sulfamethoxazole trimethoprim allergy who had  
21 normal labs and physical at baseline and  
22 during the double blind placebo portion of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trial. The child was rolled into the open  
2 label modafinil and after 10 days developed  
3 urticaria, facial edema, fever of 99.6 and  
4 vomiting. After 14 days there was an elevated  
5 ALT up to 17 times the upper limit of normal  
6 and an AST up to 10 times the upper limit of  
7 normal. After stopping the drug and  
8 supportive treatment, the child recovered. As  
9 Dr. Villalba will show in the cases she's  
10 going to review, there were about 13 cases of  
11 hypersensitivity reactions and the mean age of  
12 all those children is about 8.6, which is a  
13 group with a larger milligram-per-kilogram  
14 dose and sulfone metabolite.

15 You know, of note in going over the  
16 rashes, there was also another case -- there  
17 was another child with a rash who had a  
18 history of sulfamethoxazole allergy and there  
19 was another child with transaminase elevation  
20 who had a history of sulfamethoxazole allergy.

21 So you know, is cross-sensitivity possible?  
22 Maybe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           At the last meeting, we opined  
2 what's the potential public health impact if  
3 the drug was approved. We -- based on the  
4 background rate of one to two per million per  
5 year of SJS in the cases which were observed  
6 here, which were anywhere from one -- you  
7 know, anywhere from one to 12 and there was a  
8 range of risks which was possible from .2 to  
9 1.3 percent. And we estimated what the usage  
10 would be based on the number of children who  
11 take ADHD medications which is about 2.5  
12 million, based on the 2003 CDC study and we  
13 estimated a projected market share of  
14 modafinil Provigil of 10 percent. And we then  
15 tried to estimate what the cases of SJS would  
16 occur if this drug was approved.

17           We estimate that there would be a  
18 range, you know, assuming a quarter of a  
19 million children switched to modafinil, you  
20 know, based on the 10 percent market share,  
21 between 500 and 3200 cases based on the  
22 incidence of .2 to 1.3 percent and if we took

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the mortality associated with Steven-Johnson,  
2 you know, in published literature, is anywhere  
3 from five to 15 percent, if you take the five  
4 percent, I mean, you know, you're talking at  
5 least 25 and it can go all the way up to, you  
6 know, 162 deaths which are possible, some time  
7 post-approval. So the question which we asked  
8 was, will labeling work. Dr. La Grenade and  
9 co-authors in Food and Drug Administration  
10 published a paper in 2005 which related to  
11 Cox-2 inhibition, and associated Steven-  
12 Johnson epidermal necrolysis and I quote from  
13 that paper since I thought it was relevant  
14 then and I think it's relevant now. "There is  
15 no satisfactory method for determining who is  
16 at greatest risk for developing drug-  
17 associated SJS and TEN and hence, preventing  
18 it, short of avoiding drugs altogether. There  
19 has been a single study suggesting that early  
20 withdrawal of the agent at the first sign of  
21 the illness may improve the outcome. Although  
22 this intuitively makes sense, the study needs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be replicated. Even if it is proven to be  
2 correct, in practical applications, will be  
3 limited because it is very difficult to  
4 identify the very earliest lesion in a timely  
5 manner because of the rapidly progressing  
6 nature of this illness and the non-specific  
7 features of its prodrome".

8 In the cases we observed with  
9 modafinil in this experience, no deaths  
10 occurred. In two of the four cases which we  
11 discussed, a rash progressed, there was  
12 progression of the rash after the drug was  
13 stopped. Whether stopping the drug at the  
14 first sign of a rash, whether that will always  
15 work is speculative and, you know, it may be a  
16 gamble.

17 Okay, so this was taken to the  
18 previous Psychopharmacology Advisory Committee  
19 on March 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2006 and we asked them to review  
20 and discuss the safety and efficacy of  
21 modafinil in the treatment of attention  
22 deficit/hyperactivity disorder in children. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think Dr. Rappley was there at the time and  
2 the committee voted at that time that  
3 modafinil was shown to be effective in the  
4 treatment of attention deficit/hyperactivity  
5 in children; however, it did not have the same  
6 effect size as with other stimulants.

7 On the question of safety, the  
8 committee voted 12 to one that modafinil was  
9 not safe, based on the available information  
10 and they concluded that at least one of the  
11 cases was definitely SJS. There was  
12 discussion of the risk -- I'm not good at  
13 this. There was discussion of the risk and  
14 there was a suggestion at the meeting to try  
15 to cap the risk at 3,000 using -- 3,000 at one  
16 to -- 1,000 using a 3,000 patient study.

17 There was discussion of a box and  
18 then afterwards, the FDA requested updated  
19 information on all skin and multi-organ  
20 hypersensitivity reactions in children and  
21 adult clinical trials and post-marketing  
22 experiences with modafinil and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information was updated in labeling and Dr.  
2 Villalba will talk about the bolded warning in  
3 the labeling and that's it. Thank you.

4 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you, Dr.  
5 Mannheim. Dr. Farkas?

6 DR. FARKAS: Hello, I'm Ronald  
7 Farkas from the Division of Neurology  
8 Products. I'm going to be talking about the  
9 pediatric exclusivity studies. There was one  
10 placebo-controlled trial conducted. It was a  
11 narcolepsy trial in patients age five to 17  
12 years old. It had 165 patients with  
13 narcolepsy on modafinil or placebo, for six  
14 weeks. There was also a 12-month open-label  
15 extension to that study.

16 There was a study planned in  
17 obstructive sleep apnea hypopnea syndrome.  
18 That study was aborted due to low enrollment.

19 Twenty-six patients were enrolled in that  
20 study on modafinil or placebo for six weeks,  
21 26 patients on modafinil and then additional  
22 patients on placebo, plus 12-month open-label

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extension.

2           There were also two open-label  
3 studies, a 12-month open label study with 148  
4 patients, with 132 with narcolepsy and 16 with  
5 obstructive sleep apnea and a six-month open  
6 label study with 91 patients with narcolepsy  
7 and -- or obstructive sleep apnea. The  
8 placebo-controlled narcolepsy study was a  
9 multi-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled  
10 randomized study of modafinil at three  
11 different doses, 100, 200 and 400 milligrams  
12 per day. The 100 milligram per day  
13 corresponds roughly to the adult dose, to the  
14 approved adult dose and then we just heard  
15 about the ADHD study which was about 400  
16 milligrams, a little bit more complicated  
17 dosing scheme for the ADHD study but basically  
18 there were 40 patients in this controlled  
19 study who were on doses that were similar in  
20 the control trial period to the ADHD study.

21           There were 123 modafinil patients  
22 in total and 42 placebo patients. The co-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primary efficacy endpoints were change from  
2 baseline to final visit and multiple sleep  
3 latency tests and proportion of patients with  
4 improvement on a seven point clinical global  
5 impression of change scale. The efficacy  
6 outcomes were negative. There was no  
7 statistically significant differences favoring  
8 modafinil in prolonging sleep latency really  
9 MSLT or in perceptions of sleepiness, the DCIC  
10 endpoint. The aborted obstructive sleep apnea  
11 study was also multi-centered, double-blind,  
12 placebo-controlled, randomized, parallel group  
13 study of modafinil with the same doses, 100,  
14 200 and 400 milligrams per day.

15 The study was aborted because the  
16 sponsor demonstrated that not enough patients  
17 could reasonably be enrolled. The study is  
18 not in the final written request but the  
19 patients who were enrolled, who were evaluated  
20 for safety only and the results were included  
21 in the supplement.

22 The labeling that resulted from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exclusivity studies is shown here. Under  
2 indications and usage, the label states that  
3 there are no pediatric indications and, in the  
4 pediatric use section, the label states that  
5 safety and effectiveness in pediatric patients  
6 below age 16 have not been established and  
7 then it describes the studies. In the  
8 controlled six-week study, 165 pediatric  
9 patients, age 5 to 17 years, with narcolepsy,  
10 were treated with modafinil or placebo. There  
11 were no statistically significant differences  
12 favoring modafinil over placebo in prolonging  
13 sleep latency as measured by MSLT or in  
14 perceptions of sleepiness as determined by the  
15 clinical global impression clinician scale.

16 These are the safety results. For  
17 the exclusivity studies, there were 270  
18 exposed patients. There were no deaths.  
19 Serious adverse events in the control trial,  
20 in the narcolepsy trial, were one case of  
21 viral encephalitis in a patient on 400  
22 milligrams per day and a case of appendicitis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in a patient on placebo.

2 In the open label studies, which  
3 included mostly narcolepsy patients and then a  
4 few patients with obstructive sleep apnea,  
5 there was one patient with a suicide gesture  
6 who was taking 400 milligrams per day and one  
7 patient with weight loss, who was on 100  
8 milligrams per day. These are the adverse  
9 events, the non-serious adverse events that  
10 were more common in the drug arm in the  
11 controlled study; insomnia, six percent versus  
12 two percent, abdominal pain, seven percent  
13 versus zero percent, pharyngitis, sinusitis,  
14 three to four percent versus zero percent,  
15 dysmenorrhea, five percent versus zero and  
16 also included here is hostility, irritability  
17 even though these were about equal in the  
18 control trial, in the open label study, there  
19 were more cases seemingly of irritability and  
20 hostility -- there were 13 cases -- than might  
21 be expected in this population, but it was  
22 difficult to clearly ascribe that to drug.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Other psychiatric adverse events  
2                   that occurred were abnormal thinking,  
3                   hallucinations, agitation, emotion ability and  
4                   hypomania. This is a case of hostility. An  
5                   eight-year old girl with narcolepsy. She was  
6                   on 200 milligrams titrated to 400 milligrams  
7                   per day. On day 55 she had behavior  
8                   outbursts, coded as hostility. The modafinil  
9                   dose was halved on day 56 and then eliminated  
10                  on day 69 and the event resolved on day 88.

11                  This is the case of suicidal  
12                  ideation. It's a patient who didn't  
13                  previously have psychiatric background. It's  
14                  a 10-year old girl with narcolepsy treated  
15                  with 100 milligrams per day titrated to 400  
16                  milligrams per day. She threatened to cut her  
17                  wrists on day 75. No psychiatric treatment  
18                  was given. Modafinil was continued first,  
19                  then withdrawn on day 144.

20                  Safety concerns that were placed on  
21                  the modafinil label in the pediatric use  
22                  section for psychiatric and nervous system

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include possible worsening of Tourette  
2 syndrome, insomnia, hostility, increased  
3 cataplexy increased hypnogogic hallucinations  
4 and suicidal ideation. In the pediatric use  
5 section, it states, "Safety and effectiveness  
6 in pediatric patients below age 16 have not  
7 been established. Serious skin rashes,  
8 including erythemus multiforme major and  
9 Stevens-Johnson syndrome have been associated  
10 with modafinil use in pediatric patients." And  
11 then it refers to warnings which Dr. Villabla  
12 will talk about in more detail.

13 These are additional safety  
14 concerns in the pediatric use section. In the  
15 controlled and open label clinical studies,  
16 treatment-emergent adverse events of the  
17 psychiatric and nervous system included  
18 Tourette syndrome, insomnia, hostility,  
19 increased cataplexy, hypnogogic hallucinations  
20 and suicidal ideation. Then, in addition,  
21 there was a case of transient leukopenia which  
22 resolved without medical intervention and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describing the cases of dysmenorrhea in more  
2 detail and that was a greater number in the  
3 control trials. And that's all.

4 I believe we're going to take  
5 clarification questions now.

6 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you. So we are  
7 open to clarification questions for Dr. Farkas  
8 and Dr. Mannheim. Dr. Daum?

9 DR. DAUM: The patient with viral  
10 encephalitis, can you be more specific as to  
11 what virus and how that was proven?

12 DR. FARKAS: Yes, that was a not  
13 completely clear case. Let me read you a  
14 little bit of it. I think that would be the  
15 best. This is a six-year old patient titrated  
16 to 400 milligrams of modafinil by study day  
17 five. "On day 12 he had nausea and vomiting  
18 in association with fever. He had pharyngitis  
19 on day 13, received Amoxicillin, throat  
20 cultures were negative. On day 16 he was  
21 hospitalized due to somnolence and confusion.  
22 He had elevated ammonia, hypophosphatemia.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 On day 17 he had seizures, delirium and  
2 hallucinations. He had extensive work-ups,  
3 cerebral spinal fluid, neurological exams,  
4 serum chemistries, et cetera, CT of head and  
5 there were no positive findings."

6 There were also no outbreaks in the  
7 community of varicella or influenza. The only  
8 -- ultimately, the only abnormal hematological  
9 finding was borderline low hematocrit. The  
10 case was carefully reviewed and consultants,  
11 specialists concluded that this was a case of  
12 viral encephalitis.

13 DR. DAUM: Any idea what the basis  
14 was? I mean, it doesn't come over from this -  
15 -

16 DR. FARKAS: Yes, I don't think I  
17 can add anything more.

18 DR. McNEIL: We don't have any  
19 additional information on that.  
20 Unfortunately, that's the information we were  
21 given. The sponsor was concerned at the time  
22 and called multiple consultants and at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, we also had some concern about the  
2 sulfone metabolite, so there was an issue of  
3 whether this was a drug reaction or a viral  
4 encephalitis. I think we've got some  
5 representatives, if you guys would like to  
6 chime in from Cephalon.

7 CEPHALON REP: No, I really can't  
8 add very much else except to say this case was  
9 extensively reviewed. I think of note there  
10 were no liver function abnormalities which was  
11 carefully looked at too, and that excluded  
12 some diagnoses and the final diagnoses by the  
13 consulting physicians in the hospital was a  
14 viral encephalitis. I really can't add much  
15 more than that.

16 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you.

17 DR. MANNHEIM: I mean, I remember  
18 looking at it myself and I remember there was  
19 a question of aspirin prior to that and the  
20 question of rye syndrome was raised with this  
21 case.

22 CEPHALON REP: Rye was raised by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with normal liver function tests it was ruled  
2 out.

3 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Gorman and --

4 DR. DAUM: I guess just a final  
5 comment, I'm not going to take away from this  
6 that the drug causes viral encephalitis from  
7 this case. I mean, I'm not impressed that  
8 there's any viruses around and it doesn't have  
9 a biologic plausibility piece for me anyway.  
10 Surely, the child was encephalopathic from  
11 something but to say it was a virus doesn't --  
12 I didn't hear that from anything that was  
13 said.

14 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Gorman?

15 DR. GORMAN: In a study of  
16 narcolepsy I was a little confused by seeing  
17 insomnia as an adverse event. How is that  
18 coded versus a super-therapeutic event? I  
19 just -- I'm having trouble with that as an  
20 adverse event.

21 DR. FARKAS: Right. Well, I think  
22 that it's a difference between the -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       suppose when the patient is insomniac. Since  
2       it's increased in the drug arm, it's likely  
3       the result of the drug. And we have  
4       indication that, you know, potentially the  
5       drug could be doing something. Also, it  
6       didn't have proven efficacy.

7                   DR. GORMAN: So that I understand,  
8       so you're telling me, when their insomniac  
9       they want to sleep but they can't, as opposed  
10      to keeping them awake when they want to stay  
11      awake.

12                   DR. FARKAS: That's correct. I  
13      mean, I think that you're right, that that  
14      adverse event could be, if you will, a sign of  
15      possible efficacy.

16                   DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Hudson?

17                   DR. HUDSON: In the randomized  
18      exclusivity study that was aborted, what were  
19      the issues about not being able to enroll?  
20      Was it patient or potential participant or was  
21      it provider-related? Do you have the details?

22                   DR. FARKAS: It's the obstructed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 sleep apnea condition is rare in the pediatric  
2 age group and so they couldn't enroll enough  
3 patients.

4 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Malone?

5 DR. MALONE: I wanted to ask for  
6 some clarification of Steven-Johnson. At the  
7 ADHD Advisory Committee there was a slide  
8 where it said there were two cases, then there  
9 were all these possible cases. But it looks  
10 like this has been changed to one case or -- I  
11 don't know what's happened to the cases of  
12 Stevens-Johnson, how many they think there are  
13 now and how many possible ones there might be.

14 DR. FARKAS: Well, I think one  
15 thing, too, is that you'll hear more about  
16 that from Dr. Villalba.

17 DR. MANNHEIM: The briefing package  
18 which was -- which I remember suggested there  
19 were two cases. I understand that there's a  
20 lot of disagreement about what actually --  
21 there's been a lot of arguing about the  
22 numerator, what is actually a case, what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not actually a case. After the meeting,  
2 everybody agreed that there was one definite  
3 case. And the other case, it was uncertain  
4 from what I recollect.

5 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward?

6 DR. WARD: My question had to do  
7 with the same issue. I'm not a dermatologist  
8 and it's been a while since I looked up a  
9 definition of Stevens-Johnson, but what I  
10 found was people recommending having two  
11 mucosal areas involved with lesions, not just  
12 one, but it does seem to be pretty specific  
13 for hypersensitivity reactions manifested in  
14 the skin and I guess what I'd really like  
15 would be for those at the Agency to give us  
16 some evaluation of how they view the  
17 occurrence of Stevens-Johnson syndrome after  
18 these drug exposures: about its linkage to the  
19 specific drug, is it considered absolutely  
20 hypersensitivity reactions to the drug and so  
21 on. By the way, it's interesting the sulfone  
22 reaction because its structure has the sulfone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group and then a little short side chain and  
2 then another nitrogen, looking actually  
3 relatively similar to sulfonamides.

4 DR. RAPPLEY: And that was the  
5 basis of our discussion at the last meeting  
6 about this, yes. Maybe we should listen to  
7 the next presentation and then go back to the  
8 skin reactions. I think because Dr. Farkas  
9 and Mannheim will still be here. So why don't  
10 we do that?

11 Could I just ask one question about  
12 the efficacy study since we last met? Am I  
13 clear that there have been additional studies  
14 for efficacy on narcolepsy and they have shown  
15 no benefit from the medication?

16 DR. McNEIL: Since the pediatric --  
17 the psychopharmacology is the one I last  
18 remember you being at, that the narcolepsy  
19 study was being reviewed at that time.

20 DR. RAPPLEY: And so that's the  
21 only additional information we have about  
22 efficacy, whether narcolepsy or ADHD or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything else? Our new information since that  
2 point in time is about narcolepsy and it is  
3 that it has no clear evidence of benefit.

4 DR. McNEIL: That is correct.

5 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, thank you. Dr.  
6 Joad.

7 DR. JOAD: Yes, as I recall reading  
8 the background material, the significance was  
9 very close to significant in that efficacy  
10 part, if I'm remembering it right. Is that  
11 right, and what do you think about the power  
12 of the study? Was it just underpowered or --

13 DR. McNEIL: For the narcolepsy  
14 trial?

15 DR. JOAD: Maybe I'm remembering it  
16 wrong, but I thought the P values were like  
17 .053 or something. They weren't officially  
18 statistically significant, but they were  
19 suggestive.

20 DR. McNEIL: I believe they were  
21 suggestive. I don't remember the exact  
22 number, ma'am.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, Dr. Newman, did  
2 you have a question?

3 DR. NEWMAN: I just -- I was going  
4 to bring this up later but since Dr. Joad  
5 brought it up, just it would be much more  
6 informative when the FDA adds labeling about  
7 an ineffective study, to not just say it  
8 wasn't statistically significant, but actually  
9 provide the point estimate and the confidence  
10 interval for the effect, so that we can see  
11 what happened because it just throws away a  
12 lot of information just to say, you know, it  
13 was not statistically significant.

14 DR. RAPPLEY: When we look at our  
15 material in our packet, there was a review  
16 done by Dr. Katz which shows significant P  
17 value of .06 for trend test of MSLT, I'd like  
18 to know that that means, and with the CGIC of  
19 0.052. Any other questions about efficacy  
20 before we continue with the presentation about  
21 the skin conditions? Okay, Dr. Villalba?

22 DR. VILLALBA: Yes. I'm here. My

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 name is Lourdes Villalba. I am a Medical  
2 Officer in the Safety Team in the Division of  
3 Neurology Products and I'm going to give you a  
4 follow-up on the serious skin reactions and  
5 hypersensitivity reactions with modafinil.  
6 This is an overview of my presentation. First  
7 of all, I will go very briefly over what Dr.  
8 Mannheim has presented and then I'm going to  
9 show you an analysis of updated clinical trial  
10 data from pediatric and adult patients and  
11 also the analysis we did with the post-  
12 marketing data and what we did with all this  
13 information.

14 DR. DAUM: Dr. Villalba, could you  
15 adjust the microphone?

16 DR. VILLALBA: Oh, yes, I'm sorry.  
17 You didn't hear me? Is this okay now? Oh,  
18 okay. Is this good? Oh, okay, thank you.

19 Okay, this is what was presented at  
20 the Advisory Committee meeting in March 2006  
21 and there were three cases of serious rash and  
22 one multi-organ or systemic hypersensitivity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reaction. Because of these findings in the  
2 ADHD database by Dr. Mannheim, a dermatologist  
3 did an evaluation of all cases that could be  
4 Steven-Johnson syndrome or erythema multiforme  
5 in the available database. And he found two  
6 cases of definite either Steven-Johnson  
7 syndrome or erythema multiforme. That's why  
8 you have two cases there. One was Steven-  
9 Johnson, because he looked at EM or SJS the  
10 same thing. And because as you know, these  
11 many experts considered these the same  
12 manifestation of a spectrum of diseases that  
13 go from erythema multiforme from a minor,  
14 major Steven-Johnson syndrome and necrolyzes  
15 and while other experts think that there is a  
16 difference between Steven -- I mean, erythema  
17 multiforme and Stevens-Johnson and toxics  
18 necrolyzes.

19 In any case, there were two  
20 definite cases but there were 10 additional  
21 cases that could be early prodromal EM or SJS  
22 and there wasn't sufficient information but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the history was suggestive of prodromal EM or  
2 SJS in seven patients. And there were no  
3 cases on placebo. And we have to point out  
4 that many of these cases have very little  
5 information to work with. And so you have to  
6 -- and even having full information, sometimes  
7 people don't get to agree that it's definite  
8 case or not. But particularly working with  
9 little information, it's hard.

10 And the following slides are  
11 actually the same slides that Dr. Mannheim  
12 showed to you. These are the three cases of  
13 this year's rashes. The first case in the  
14 seven-year old Asian male that he showed the  
15 picture, that was consensus that this was a  
16 definite case of Steven-Johnson syndrome. The  
17 other two cases, the diagnosis was  
18 controversial. It was thought that it could  
19 be morbilliform rash or erythema multiforme in  
20 the following case. The point here is that,  
21 even if they are difficult to distinguish or  
22 make the definite diagnosis, these were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 serious rashes, they were nasty rashes and a  
2 couple of them required hospitalization.

3 The other case here is the case  
4 with the nine-year old who had a history of  
5 sulfonamide allergy and developed a rash and  
6 increased LFTs and was considered to be  
7 consistent with a multi-organ hypersensitivity  
8 reaction. And I want to point out that, yes,  
9 this patient had an allergy to sulfa, but we  
10 are not sure of the role of the sulfone  
11 metabolite in these rashes and  
12 hypersensitivity. It's a sulfone, it's not a  
13 sulfonamide and also there are certain  
14 patients that have a genetic predisposition to  
15 have reactions to many drugs. So not  
16 necessarily it implies that there is cross-  
17 reactivity, but we don't know. And another  
18 point with these cases is that all of them  
19 continue to progress despite stopping the  
20 drug, at least for a few days. So this is not  
21 something that you stop the drug and the rash  
22 goes away immediately and there is no well-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 known risk factors for developing rash at  
2 least for the evaluation of these cases.  
3 Therefore, this data was extensively discussed  
4 and there was again, an agreement that one of  
5 the cases was definitely Steven-Johnson  
6 syndrome but there were other serious rashes  
7 and some rashes that were -- could not be  
8 defined because of insufficient information.  
9 But there were no cases on placebo. And based  
10 on the background rate of Steven-Johnson  
11 syndrome which is very low, one or two per  
12 million patient-years in the high mortality  
13 rate which is five to 15 percent, the panel  
14 voted against approval of modafinil in ADHD  
15 and recommended a large study to quantify the  
16 risk in the pediatric population.

17 Now, I spoke about all -- what was  
18 already presented by Dr. Mannheim. Now, I'm  
19 going to show you the other analysis that we  
20 did and because we requested the sponsor to  
21 submit updated trial data, clinical trial  
22 data, on all skin and multi-organ

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hypersensitivity reactions in all pediatric  
2 and adult clinical trials of modafinil and  
3 also from adult clinical trials with R  
4 modafinil. R modafinil is the R-enantiomer of  
5 modafinil and has been recently approved for  
6 the adult indication but we do not have any  
7 data from pediatric patients. And we also  
8 looked at post-marketing data. We looked at  
9 the FDA adverse event reporting system. We  
10 asked the Office of Surveillance and  
11 Epidemiology to look at these cases of serious  
12 hypersensitivity reactions in -- skin  
13 reactions for both children and adults and we  
14 also asked the sponsor to provide post-  
15 marketing data from their database and also  
16 from some European epidemiologic studies on  
17 severe cutaneous adverse reactions.

18 Now, I'm going to discuss the  
19 clinical trial data from pediatric and adult  
20 patients. This is the updated exposure and  
21 this table shows on the left-hand side the  
22 different ages, zero to 16 for pediatric age

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 16 and above for adults and these 16 and  
2 above include some patients for whom we didn't  
3 have the age and it shows the exposure in  
4 placebo controls trials in all modafinil  
5 trials. That includes the patients on placebo  
6 control. And I want to point out to the  
7 denominator that we are working with here is  
8 1585 patients.

9           Sorry. I also want to mention that  
10 these updated exposures includes all  
11 indications ADHD, narcolepsy, and obstructed  
12 sleep apnea and the doses involved are 100 to  
13 425 milligrams a day. This is a summary of  
14 the skin reactions in pediatric trials. There  
15 were no deaths. There were three serious  
16 reactions, the ones that we already discussed  
17 earlier and we specifically looked at cases of  
18 rash that led to these continuation. There  
19 were 13 cases in which rash led to this  
20 continuation. That makes .8 percent but  
21 roughly one percent of the patients because  
22 most of these cases came from the placebo

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control studies.

2 This is not unexpected in the way  
3 most of these open label were extensions to  
4 the placebo control and Stevens-Johnson is  
5 expected to occur within the first weeks of  
6 treatment. These tables -- I need to clarify  
7 that every time -- this table, every time that  
8 I say "rash" in all these slides, I'm  
9 referring to skin reactions that may represent  
10 drug hypersensitivity reactions. I'm not  
11 including skin reactions like dermatitis or  
12 chronic eczema and I am not including patients  
13 who had some other adverse event and also had  
14 a rash but discontinued because of something  
15 else like a duodenal ulcer.

16 Therefore, this is a summary of the  
17 13 patients in whom rash led to  
18 discontinuation. There were nine male, four  
19 female, ages six to 12 with a mean of 8.6  
20 years and I want to emphasize that these  
21 trials were -- included patients up to 17  
22 years of age but the reactions all appear in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the six to 12 group.

2 The doses were 100 to 425 with a  
3 mean of 250 milligrams a day and the relative  
4 data form set was 13 days with a range of four  
5 to 24. This is a summary table of the cases  
6 of rash. At least there were no reports of  
7 other involvement or fever in these cases.  
8 There are six cases. I am not going to go  
9 into detail but if you have any questions. On  
10 the left-hand side you have the patient ID.  
11 In the second column is a description of the  
12 demographics in the case.

13 In the third column, you have the  
14 milligrams -- the dose by day and the last one  
15 is the onset of the event. None of them were  
16 serious but they required discontinuation in  
17 treatment in most cases. And this is the  
18 table that includes the other seven patients  
19 and these patients have rash and something  
20 else. Actually all of them had fever. Two  
21 had leukopenia and one had the increased  
22 transaminases and this was the case consistent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the multi-organ hypersensitivity.

2           The cases in yellow are the ones  
3 that were included already in the previous  
4 slides, and the last one, the bottom one, is  
5 the index case that was agreed at the Advisory  
6 Committee that it was Stevens-Johnson  
7 syndrome.           Now, I'm going to show you  
8 the data from the adult clinical trials. We  
9 looked at modafinil trial and R-modafinil  
10 trials and as you can see, there is no  
11 difference between modafinil and placebo and  
12 the incidents rate is very low. In our  
13 modafinil, again there is no difference  
14 between the rate of reactions that led to  
15 discontinuation between modafinil and placebo,  
16 although they are higher than in the modafinil  
17 trial. So we cannot conclude anything -- we  
18 cannot make comparisons of to modafinil from  
19 this data.

20           In summary, in the pediatric  
21 population, there was a higher rate of  
22 discontinuation due to skin reactions in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modafinil, including three cases of serious  
2 rash, none in placebo. In the adult  
3 population, there were similar, the rate of  
4 discontinuation for modafinil and versus  
5 placebo and there were no cases of serious  
6 rash and so it is -- we need to be cautious in  
7 comparing trials and cross comparing but the  
8 data suggests that there is a real signal for  
9 pediatric -- for the pediatric population,  
10 while in the adult population, it's not  
11 serious.

12 Now, I'm going to show you the  
13 post-marketing data. We asked the Office of  
14 Surveillance and Epidemiology to look at cases  
15 of serious skin reactions and they found one  
16 case of Stevens-Johnson syndrome, but this was  
17 the case that had already been reported from  
18 the clinical trial, so we usually would not  
19 consider this case as a spontaneous report.

20 And there was also a case of DRESS  
21 syndrome, Drug Reaction with Eosinophilia  
22 Systemic Symptoms in a 15-year old patient.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 And I'm going to talk about it in a minute.  
2 In the adult group, there were four cases of  
3 SJS including one case in a 17-year old  
4 female. And actually this analysis for the  
5 potential multi-organ hypersensitivity  
6 reactions we looked at the data provided by  
7 the sponsor because we asked them specifically  
8 to look at potential reactions like these and  
9 it's hard to look -- to do an eye and ears  
10 search of these reactions because there is no  
11 one term for them and these usually have  
12 fever, rash and some major organ involvement  
13 like lymphangiopathy, I mean, lymphangiopathy  
14 is also very common in major organ like  
15 nephritis, pneumonitis, myocarditis, et  
16 cetera.

17 So based on the information that  
18 the sponsor had provided that were like  
19 probably 15 cases that fulfilled this case  
20 definition, we found seven that could be  
21 consistent with a multi-organ hypersensitivity  
22 reaction and one of those reactions was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fatal as in a myocarditis. Actually, this  
2 case was recently published in the New England  
3 Journal of Medicine in the last issue.

4 Also, we asked the Office of  
5 Surveillance and Epidemiology to look at cases  
6 of angioedema because I forgot to mention but  
7 in the clinical trial data for armodafinil  
8 there was one case of angioedema and one  
9 hypersensitivity and one anaphylactoid  
10 reaction. So we thought that we wanted to see  
11 if there was anything for modafinil. And  
12 there were two cases, actually this is low  
13 exposure of this drug.

14 I'm going to talk a little bit  
15 about the DRESS syndrome and then I'm going to  
16 go back to the reporting rate of Stevens-  
17 Johnson syndrome and I know there is not --  
18 it's kind of in the way, but I would like to  
19 mention this case in particular because it's a  
20 typical case of DRESS.

21 This was a 15-year old male who  
22 received modafinil for five weeks up to 400

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 milligrams a day for treatment of ADHD. And  
2 he developed a maculopapular rash with fever,  
3 myalgia, received some ibuprofen and soon  
4 after he developed multi-organ failure with  
5 the eosinophilia, so the same person, had a  
6 skin biopsy and the patients was considered  
7 with DRESS syndrome. He ended up in the ICU,  
8 requiring mechanical ventilation and  
9 cardiovascular support but the good thing is  
10 that improved. He was treated with IVIG  
11 corticosteroids and GI support and he improved  
12 and was extubated and everything came down to  
13 normal. But this is a typical case; however,  
14 there is one confounding factor here that is  
15 the use of ibuprofen that has been addressed  
16 too.

17 Now, going back to the reporting  
18 rates, this is a BC table. Let me orient you  
19 a little bit here. On the left column we have  
20 the pediatric age or adult age and overall  
21 which includes both, plus the patients for  
22 whom we don't have the age. And the second

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 column is the number of events and in  
2 parenthesis you have the case that was found  
3 in the clinical trial.

4 The third column is the number of  
5 prescriptions from the period of January 2002  
6 through December 2006. The next column is the  
7 patient exposure in patient years and the last  
8 one is the reporting rate per median patient  
9 years.

10 And I want to point out how small  
11 is the exposure here in the pediatric  
12 populations; 1.8 percent of the total  
13 prescription and I mean that's good because  
14 this is not approved in pediatric patients, so  
15 there is a limitation for these database that  
16 there are very little exposure to the  
17 pediatric population.

18 And the reporting rate is either  
19 zero or 82 per million patient years if we  
20 include that patient from the clinical trial.

21 However, in adults, the rate is 6.1 per  
22 million patient years which is above the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 background rate of one to two per million  
2 patient years.

3           And the overall rate is above and  
4 it's driven by the adult data. So we do have  
5 kind of a contradiction here from the clinical  
6 trials. We saw a strong signal in the  
7 pediatric clinical trials, nothing in the  
8 adult trials. Here we have this mild signal,  
9 I would say in the post-marketing adult data  
10 and no signal in the pediatric age. But in  
11 this case we need to put more weight on the  
12 clinical trial data.

13           And there is also some post-  
14 marketing epidemiologic data from Europe and  
15 this is coming from the sponsor data from  
16 three studies. For severe cutaneous adverse  
17 reactions, they involve approximately 60,000  
18 patients and the -- actually we didn't get the  
19 exact exposure by age, but the sponsor  
20 estimated that approximately three percent of  
21 these patients were younger than 19 years.  
22 And this is extrapolated from US usage data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In any case, there were no cases of  
2 severe cutaneous reactions in these trials,  
3 but again, because of the small exposure, we  
4 cannot rule out an increase of Stevens-Johnson  
5 syndrome in the pediatric population.

6           So this is a summary of what I just  
7 said, that in clinical trial data, there is a  
8 difference between modafinil and placebo for  
9 the pediatric age, not for the adult age. The  
10 post-marketing data there seems to be an  
11 increase rate over background for the adult  
12 population.

13           But actually, if you remember,  
14 there was one patient with Stevens-Johnson who  
15 was 17, so if we use a different cutoff date,  
16 if we include this patient in the pediatric  
17 population, that will increase the rate to  
18 very much above normal. So with this  
19 information what we did is we did request the  
20 sponsor to conduct a large study to further  
21 evaluate the risk of serious reactions.  
22 However, this is not a mandatory study. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they want to pursue the pediatric indication,  
2 yes, we do have authority to mandate these to  
3 be conducted, otherwise, we can't. But most  
4 importantly, we ask for -- we updated the  
5 label and we are working with the sponsor in  
6 developing a risk minimization action plan.  
7 And these are the highlights of the new  
8 labeling that was approved in August 2007 and  
9 it specifically mentions that serious rash,  
10 including Stevens-Johnson syndrome occur, can  
11 occur with modafinil. It's a bolded warning  
12 and also includes data from the pediatric and  
13 adult clinical trials and post-marketing  
14 experience and it specifically mentions that  
15 Provigil is not approved for any pediatric  
16 indication.

17 The risk of angioedema and  
18 anaphylactoid reactions and multi-organ  
19 hypersensitivity reactions have also been  
20 included and these are parts of the label that  
21 I'm not going to read all of it but I just  
22 want to show you what I highlighted, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 serious reactions, including Stevens-Johnson.  
2 Modafinil is not approved for use in  
3 pediatric patients. The description in the  
4 clinical trial data, post-marketing data, and  
5 that there is no reliable way to predict when  
6 this can occur, therefore, discontinue  
7 modafinil at the first sign of rash unless the  
8 rash is clearly not drug related. And also I  
9 think this is a very important part of the  
10 actions taken by the FDA is working,  
11 developing a risk immunization action plan.  
12 We have asked for a 15-day expedited reports  
13 of serious skin and hypersensitivity reactions  
14 and this is important because now that these  
15 events are labeled, the sponsor doesn't need  
16 to submit them right away. They can come with  
17 periodic reports or annual reports, so if we  
18 see that this is being used off-label in the  
19 pediatric population, then we are starting to  
20 see many of these reports, that is a concern  
21 that we can catch earlier than in the annual  
22 reports.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           We have also requested improvement  
2 in the reporting and follow-up of all these  
3 cases. A letter has been already sent to many  
4 physicians and they specifically highlight the  
5 serious skin reaction including Stevens-  
6 Johnson and multi-organ hypersensitivity.  
7 Provigil is not approved in the pediatric  
8 population, stop Provigil if rash or  
9 hypersensitivity develop and it is also  
10 important that there are patient and physician  
11 education on materials and regular monitoring  
12 of the -- and evaluation of the RiskMap. Also  
13 the first FDA drug safety newsletter of  
14 September 2007 features the issue of serious  
15 skin reaction with Provigil and here is the  
16 website.

17           In summary, Dr. Mannheim raised the  
18 issue of serious skin reactions including SJS  
19 in the pediatric population. That was taken  
20 to an advisory committee, that was followed by  
21 additional analysis of serious skin reactions  
22 in trials and post-marketing data. We -- to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 date, modafinil is not approved for any  
2 pediatric indication and the label was updated  
3 and a RiskMap is under development. This is  
4 it.

5 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you very much.  
6 Open for clarifying questions? I'm sorry,  
7 not reading my agenda again. Dr. Flowers,  
8 thank you. Dr. Malone?

9 DR. MALONE: I still have some  
10 question about clarifying Stevens-Johnson. At  
11 the previous advisory committee slide, there  
12 were two definite cases. Then somehow, I  
13 guess in one of the letters here, there was  
14 one definite case and then when you look at  
15 the labeling, there is one possible case. So  
16 it somehow changed from two definite to one  
17 possible over time and I don't know, how would  
18 that happen?

19 DR. VILLALBA: At the advisory  
20 committee there was one -- I mean, the FDA  
21 dermatologist thought that there were two  
22 definite cases of EM or SJS and I think that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the confusion. But the advisory committee  
2 after discussion there was agreement on one  
3 case and the other two were controversial.

4 DR. MALONE: It says possible.

5 DR. VILLALBA: In the labeling.

6 DR. MALONE: Yes, in the labeling  
7 it says possible.

8 DR. VILLALBA: Well, because after  
9 the advisory committee there were additional  
10 discussions with the sponsor and the sponsor  
11 has provided expert data supporting that this  
12 is not true Stevens-Johnson syndrome, but  
13 erythema multiforme major, atypical erythema  
14 multiforme major which is slightly different,  
15 maybe some kind of symptom distinction  
16 although erythema multiforme major is -- there  
17 is more chance that this could not be  
18 associated with the drug because -- but still  
19 30 percent of the cases could be drug related.

20 So --

21 DR. RAPPLEY: I read here, though,  
22 on the new Provigil labeling under warnings,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "serious rash requiring hospitalization and  
2 discontinuation of treatment has been reported  
3 in adults and children in association with the  
4 use of modafinil". And the warning is serious  
5 rash including Stevens-Johnson. Are you  
6 looking at a different --

7 DR. VILLALBA: Yes, I think he's  
8 referring to the description of the clinical  
9 trial, but --

10 DR. MALONE: Down below in the  
11 paragraph.

12 DR. RAPPLEY: In the paragraph  
13 below, okay. Dr. Flowers, thank you.

14 DR. FLOWERS: Okay, I'm the final  
15 talk of the day and we can get through this.  
16 My name is Charlene Flowers. I'm a safety  
17 evaluator in the Office of Surveillance and  
18 Epidemiology or OSC in the Division of Drug  
19 Risk Evaluation or DDRE and the primary  
20 objective of my talk is to summarize the case  
21 reports from the Provigil one-year post-  
22 exclusivity adverse event review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You've just listened to several  
2 talks from the speakers about the pre-  
3 marketing clinical trial data but my talk is  
4 mostly focused on the post-marketing  
5 spontaneous data from the Adverse Event  
6 Reporting System database or the AERS  
7 database. In my overview, I will cover a  
8 summary of the adverse event reports from the  
9 -- that were completed by the Office of  
10 Surveillance and Epidemiology for Provigil  
11 from its marketing date in December 1998  
12 through April 2007 and following that I will  
13 summarize case reports from the pediatric  
14 post-exclusivity review.

15           First off, I will summarize the  
16 adverse event reviews for Provigil that were  
17 completed by the Office of Surveillance and  
18 Epidemiology and these reviews are based on  
19 spontaneous reports from the AERS database.  
20 And for this review -- for these reviews  
21 primarily, the request for the reviews were  
22 from the Office of New Drugs or OND or either

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they were reviews that were generated from  
2 routine post-marketing surveillance of the  
3 Adverse Event Reports from the AERS database  
4 by the safety evaluators in the Office of  
5 Surveillance and Epidemiology.

6 This is a list of the categories of  
7 the adverse event reviews by the Office of  
8 Surveillance and Epidemiology for Provigil  
9 since its approval and they were the reviews  
10 in the categories of dermatology, hematology,  
11 hepatology, psychiatry, maternal exposure,  
12 drug abuse, angioedema and anaphylaxis.

13 So we'll start off with the skin,  
14 the dermatology reviews. And because the OND,  
15 the Office of New Drug identified a case of  
16 Stevens-Johnson in the clinical trials, they  
17 requested that the Office of Surveillance and  
18 Epidemiology review the spontaneous database  
19 for additional post-marketing cases of  
20 Stevens-Johnson syndrome in all age groups.

21 So the initial review was done in  
22 September of 2005. At that time we identified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four cases of Stevens-Johnson syndrome and  
2 that included the seven-year old Asian patient  
3 that you've heard lots about today and in  
4 addition, the other three cases were not very  
5 well documented. Because there was so much  
6 discussion around that seven-year old Asian  
7 patient, subsequent updates were requested and  
8 the first update was done in July of 2006. At  
9 that time, there were no new cases of Stevens-  
10 Johnson in the database. We did an additional  
11 update in February of 2007. At that time, we  
12 identified two cases; one case of drug rash  
13 with eosinophilia and systemic symptoms and a  
14 case of Stevens-Johnson syndrome. And this  
15 case happened to be in an adult female. Now,  
16 I'll come back and I'll talk about the  
17 EuroSCAR study but first I'll show you; this  
18 is the same picture that you've seen before of  
19 this Asian young boy, the seven-year old boy  
20 who experienced Provigil associated Stevens-  
21 Johnson syndrome and I put it here because it  
22 was also described in the OSC review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In addition, I put a picture of the  
2           49-year old female that we received that  
3           experienced Stevens-Johnson during her course  
4           on Provigil.       So continuing with the  
5           dermatology reviews for serious skin, the  
6           Office of New Drugs asked our epidemiologist  
7           to review the EuroSCAR study and I think that  
8           you heard a little bit about that earlier and  
9           the epidemiologist concluded that the study  
10          was under-powered to identify any cases of  
11          serious skin events, including Stevens-Johnson  
12          syndrome.

13                 As a result of the clinical trial  
14          data as well as the post-marketing data, the  
15          Provigil labeling was modified to include  
16          warnings, bolded warnings, of serious skin  
17          reactions, including Stevens-Johnson, toxic  
18          epidermal necrolysis or TEN, and multi-organ  
19          system hypersensitivity reaction, such as  
20          DRESS.       In addition, this labeling was  
21          extended to a similar product the R enantiomer  
22          of modafinil which the brand name is Nuvigil

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 or Armodafinil, has the same labeling.

2           When we move to hematology reviews,  
3 again, there was a request from the Office of  
4 New Drugs, because during clinical trials,  
5 they identified a case of neutropenia and so  
6 there was a suspicion that -- for this event  
7 and so they asked that we search the AERS  
8 database for additional cases. The first  
9 review was done in October of 2000. At that  
10 time we identified only a few cases in adults  
11 and no cases in children.

12           Because of the nature of this  
13 event, there were several updates requested,  
14 again in August of 2003 and then again in  
15 August of 2005. At that time, we identified  
16 no new cases and still no cases in children.  
17 And the current Provigil product labeling is -  
18 - has a list in the adverse event section for  
19 agranulocytosis.

20           Again the Office of OSE received a  
21 request from OND because they wanted our  
22 comment on a case of what they thought was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potentially a case of hepatotoxicity in a six-  
2 year old boy who had vomiting and convulsions.

3 However, the reviewer concluded that the  
4 event was likely related to viral etiology so  
5 there was no regulatory action and no  
6 recommendations for label changes.

7 We move to the category of  
8 psychiatric reviews. And actually, the  
9 impetus for these two big major reviews, I'll  
10 have to give you a little bit of background on  
11 this. In early 2005, there was a pediatric  
12 exclusivity review -- well, actually before  
13 that. During routine post-marketing the  
14 surveillance, one of the safety evaluators in  
15 the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology  
16 identified cases of potentially psychiatric  
17 events with Ritalin and at the same time there  
18 was a pediatric exclusivity review that we  
19 were completing for Ritalin and at that time,  
20 those same psychiatric events came up. And  
21 then later on in the year, in June of '05,  
22 that pediatric review was discussed at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pediatric AC at that time and maybe some of  
2 you are familiar with that and at that time,  
3 the committee recommended that the entire  
4 class of products to treat attention  
5 deficit/hyperactivity disorder be  
6 systematically reviewed for psychiatric  
7 events. As a result of that, we completed --  
8 and in March of 2006 there were two major  
9 reviews conducted by the Office of  
10 Surveillance and Epidemiology, well not  
11 conducted but the first review was done  
12 utilizing the adverse event or the spontaneous  
13 data from the AERS post-marketing data and the  
14 other was a review of clinical trial data by  
15 Dr. Andy Mosholder. And both of these reviews  
16 systematically looked at the entire class of  
17 drugs to treat ADHD including Provigil,  
18 because it was believed that the drug would be  
19 useful in the treatment of ADHD.

20 As a result of the clinical trial  
21 data and the post-marketing data, the  
22 psychiatric events including things like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 psychosis, mania, suicidal events, and  
2 aggression, were put into warnings in the  
3 Provigil as well as Nuvigil labeling and also  
4 extended to warnings in six other ADHD  
5 products.

6 The Office of New Drugs identified  
7 during a clinical trial review, a case of -- a  
8 fatal case of intrauterine growth retardation  
9 and asked that we look for additional post-  
10 marketing cases in the AERS database. And the  
11 case that we identified was the same case that  
12 was identified in the clinical trial data.  
13 And a case identified at birth a child who had  
14 the femur lymph measurement was less than the  
15 stated gestational age and the head  
16 circumference was in the fifth percentile.  
17 The baby later died because of respiratory  
18 distress and severe intrauterine growth  
19 retardation related to prematurity.

20 As a result of the reviews both the  
21 clinical trial reviews and post-marketing  
22 reviews, the Provigil and Nuvigil product

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 labeling characterizes this case of growth  
2 retardation in the pregnancy sections of the  
3 labeling. The FDA controlled substance staff  
4 requested that we again look in our database  
5 for reports of potential drug diversion  
6 because Provigil is a Schedule 4 category drug  
7 according to the Federal Controlled Substance  
8 Act and they suspected cases of drug  
9 diversion. So they asked that we look through  
10 the database for cases of all ages for any  
11 misuse or drug abuse potential with Provigil.

12 There were no cases identified of drug abuse,  
13 misuse or addiction, and so, therefore, there  
14 was no regulatory action.

15 From the clinical trial data,  
16 during the review for Nuvigil which was  
17 approved earlier this year, I think it was in  
18 June of 2007, the Office of New Drug  
19 identified cases of angioedema and  
20 anaphylactoid reactions during that trial and  
21 extended a request to the Office of  
22 Surveillance and Epidemiology to look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spontaneous reports for all ages for these  
2 hypersensitivity reactions. In fact, we  
3 identified cases of angioedema, a few cases of  
4 angioedema but no cases of anaphylaxis. So  
5 based on the clinical trial data and the post-  
6 marketing data, the Provigil and Nuvigil  
7 labelings were modified to include warnings  
8 for angioedema and anaphylactoid reactions and  
9 you've heard that prior.

10 So actually, that concludes the  
11 summary of the adverse event reviews that  
12 we've done since market approval of Provigil,  
13 so now I'll move to summarize case reports  
14 from the Provigil pediatric exclusivity review  
15 of adverse event reports that have been  
16 received at the FDA since exclusivity was  
17 granted to Provigil as of March 21<sup>st</sup>, 2006  
18 through April 21<sup>st</sup>, 2007. But before I  
19 summarize the cases I'll give you a little  
20 background of the Provigil drug use and that  
21 gives you some perspective concerning the  
22 population that's prescribed Provigil.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Approximately       2.3       million  
2       prescriptions are dispensed or nearly 600,000  
3       patients received a prescription during April  
4       2006 through March 2007.     Children ages 17  
5       years and less accounted for approximately two  
6       percent of that, and that being nearly 51,000  
7       prescriptions or 15,000 patients of total use.

8                   In terms of prescribers during the  
9       exclusivity period, psychiatrists were the  
10      most common prescribers with 27 percent of  
11      dispensed prescriptions followed by general  
12      practitioners, family medicine and DO's with  
13      17 percent and neurologists about 15 percent.

14      Pediatricians accounted for less than one  
15      percent of the total prescribing for Provigil.

16      And there was no use recorded for pediatric  
17      patients during the post-exclusivity period,  
18      that being April 2006 through March 2007 from  
19      office-based physicians that were surveyed.

20      In terms of the indications, the most common  
21      indications for use in the office-based  
22      practice settings for pediatric patients, ages

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 newborn through 17 years during the post-  
2 exclusivity period, April 2005 through March  
3 2006, were attention deficit disorder,  
4 cataplexy and narcolepsy, major depressive  
5 disorder, a single episode and in parenthesis,  
6 the ICD-9 code was how they captured the  
7 indication.

8 In contrast, the most common  
9 indications for use recorded for adult  
10 patients, those patients greater than 18 years  
11 old during the post-exclusivity period, April  
12 2006 through March 2007, were malaise and  
13 fatigue, sleep disturbances, cataplexy and  
14 narcolepsy, again the ICD-9 code enabled them  
15 to capture these indications. And now, I can  
16 talk about the case reports from the pediatric  
17 -- the Provigil post-exclusivity review of  
18 adverse events that were captured from the  
19 AERS database and in this review we cover raw  
20 counts of data from the database as well as  
21 an in-depth review of some reports.

22 The raw counts of the adverse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 events from Provigil's market approval in  
2 December of 1998 through April of 2007 were  
3 the first raw counts and then we did -- we  
4 provided raw counts of the adverse event  
5 during the exclusivity period. And then we  
6 did an in-depth review of the unduplicated  
7 reports for children, newborn through 16 years  
8 of age during the one-year, post-exclusivity  
9 period. So this is the first table that shows  
10 the raw counts of adverse event reports to  
11 Provigil since its marketing in 1998 through  
12 April 2007. And if I can direct your  
13 attention to the last row of the pediatric  
14 population, for all reports, that's foreign  
15 and domestic reports, totaled 42 reports and  
16 of those 40 were from a domestic or a US  
17 source. And of those 42, 21 were serious  
18 reports of which 19 were US reports and then  
19 there was one death from -- a US death.

20 This illustration just shows a  
21 distribution of the pediatric reports since  
22 marketing of Provigil in 1998 and you see I've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 marked the year 2006 when pediatric  
2 exclusivity was granted. In that time, there  
3 are a total of nine reports. Now, this table  
4 may confuse you a little because it's the raw  
5 counts again, but if I direct your attention  
6 to the last row of the pediatric population,  
7 it says 10 but actually, when we did an in-  
8 depth review of those reports, it's actually a  
9 total of nine as I've mentioned before and of  
10 those nine, eight are US reports. And of the  
11 nine, five were serious, four coming from the  
12 United States and that same one death shows up  
13 in the exclusivity period. So these are the  
14 raw count. I don't think I said that but this  
15 is the raw count data during the exclusivity  
16 period.

17 Of the nine cases that we captured  
18 in the one-year post-exclusivity, these were  
19 the outcomes. Now the outcomes are not  
20 mutually exclusive but the outcomes included  
21 death and there was just one death case.  
22 Hospitalization, life threatening events,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disability, congenital anomaly or the events  
2 were considered medically important.

3 Of those nine cases, this -- these  
4 were the indications for prescribing Provigil  
5 to the pediatric population and the first four  
6 cases the patients were prescribed Provigil  
7 for the treatment of attention deficit,  
8 hyperactivity disorder and two of those four  
9 also received the product to treat bipolar  
10 disease and anxiety. Four others were treated  
11 with Provigil for sleep disorders including  
12 narcolepsy. There was one report that the  
13 indication for Provigil therapy was not  
14 reported.

15 On this slide, I just -- I give you  
16 a summary of the US death case. It was a  
17 completed suicide in a 15-year old female with  
18 a history of depression. The patient received  
19 Provigil for an unknown indication and she  
20 received initially a 50 milligram dose that  
21 was titrated to 100 milligrams. The patient  
22 died by strangulation seven days after a dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increase. Concomitant medications included  
2 duloxetine, dicyclomine -- and dicyclomine.  
3 Before -- at the time of the event, the  
4 patient's family described her as being  
5 recently upbeat. Of the remaining -- this is  
6 a list of the categories of the remaining non-  
7 fatal cases that we reviewed and these are the  
8 categories. There were -- and the category  
9 psych adverse reactions, we identified three  
10 cases. In the dermatology category there were  
11 two cases and then there was one case each in  
12 the category of congenital anomaly, drug  
13 interaction or neurology.

14 Now, this slide just is -- this is  
15 a slide that shows the base -- the basis for  
16 our review. Our review is based on the  
17 adverse events signs or symptoms as compared  
18 to the current Provigil product labeling.  
19 Now, an adverse event is considered labeled if  
20 it has the exact wording or some similar  
21 wording to the adverse event. And an  
22 unlabeled event is the adverse event is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned in the labeling.

2 Now, if the adverse event or  
3 symptom is open to interpretation, the  
4 reviewer relies on the clinical expertise to  
5 determine whether the event is a labeled event  
6 or an unlabeled event.

7 So the first category we identified  
8 three cases, three psychiatric cases. The  
9 first case, the patient's behavior was defined  
10 as being angry, defiant and irrational and the  
11 patient also exhibited behavioral problems in  
12 school. Therapy with Provigil was  
13 discontinued and the events resolved.

14 The second patient was diagnosed  
15 with oppositional defiant behavior and in the  
16 third case the patient exhibited suicidal  
17 thoughts. We considered all these events  
18 labeled events as the Provigil product  
19 labeling, the current labeling has warnings  
20 for psychiatric symptoms that include those  
21 events. Then we moved to the category of  
22 dermatology and in this review we captured two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases; one case of Stevens-Johnson syndrome  
2 and one case of DRESS. However, both these  
3 cases were previously identified with the  
4 serious skin event and they -- that Stevens-  
5 Johnson case was the seven-year old boy again,  
6 and the reason we captured it in our search  
7 for this exclusivity review was because the  
8 sponsor sent in the reports with minor follow-  
9 up.

10 There was one case of phimosis and  
11 this is an unlabeled event, however, it's a  
12 very common event, so there was no FDA  
13 regulatory action and no recommendations for  
14 labeling changes. There was one case of a  
15 drug interaction between Provigil and valproic  
16 acid in which the valproic acid serum level  
17 was lowered. Now, this is an unlabeled event;  
18 however, it's one case and based on one case,  
19 no labeling recommendations were made.

20 We identified one case of seizure  
21 and the patient was rechallenged with Provigil  
22 at some point and there was no recurrence of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 seizure. Seizure is an unlabeled adverse  
2 event in the product labeling; however, based  
3 on one case, there were no labeling  
4 recommendations for this.

5 In summary, we identified during  
6 the post-exclusivity review, nine unduplicated  
7 pediatric reports and what was outstanding is  
8 the indications for the use of Provigil  
9 included four patients received Provigil to  
10 treat attention deficit disorders and four for  
11 sleep disorders, and one received the product  
12 for an unknown indication. However of note,  
13 all of these indications are unapproved in the  
14 pediatric population. So overall, there were  
15 no new serious unexpected safety signals for  
16 the pediatric population that were noted and  
17 so the FDA recommendation is to continue  
18 routine monitoring of Provigil for adverse  
19 events in all patient populations and in  
20 addition, there's a risk management action  
21 plan in development to capture reports of  
22 serious skin events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And so our question to the advisory  
2 committee is that do you concur with the FDA  
3 recommendations?

4                   DR. RAPPLEY:       Thank you, Dr.  
5 Flowers.

6                   DR. FLOWERS:     And sorry, this is  
7 just an acknowledgment to the OSC staff.

8                   DR. RAPPLEY:     Thank you.    At this  
9 point in time, I'd like to ask if anybody  
10 requests to speak at the open public hearing.

11                  I suggest then that we break.    We resume  
12 right at 3:15.    At that time, we'll take  
13 questions for our presenters and then begin  
14 the deliberations.   Okay, so we'll meet back  
15 at 3:15.   Thank you.

16                  (Whereupon, a brief recess was  
17 taken.)

18                  DR. RAPPLEY:     Okay, Diane?

19                  DR. MURPHY:     Marsha, somebody left  
20 me \$1.35 and whoever it was, I can't be bought  
21 for that.

22                  (Laughter)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. PENA: Thank you for disclosing  
2 your financial --

3 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, so we'd like to  
4 open then for clarifying questions to Dr.  
5 Mannheim, Dr. Farkas, Dr. Villalba and Dr.  
6 Flowers. It looks like Dr. Ward is eating a  
7 cookie but he's ready with a question.

8 DR. WARD: I can lay the cookie  
9 down. Could you provide a few more details,  
10 one of you about the child who had  
11 intrauterine growth retardation? What was the  
12 birth weight and what attempts were made at a  
13 diagnosis because what you describe in a child  
14 that doesn't survive sounds like it may have  
15 been a specific syndrome associated with  
16 under-development of the chest and lungs, et  
17 cetera. DR. FARKAS: With that  
18 case, we didn't have very much information.  
19 The information that we did have was not  
20 particularly reassuring that the case was what  
21 it was potentially -- you know, had potential  
22 implications. So there were pieces of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information but there was enough also pieces  
2 of missing information that we weren't really  
3 sure what to make out of it. I mean, for  
4 example, we didn't really have certainty that  
5 it really was intrauterine growth retardation,  
6 you know, confirmation that the dates were  
7 measured accurately, even the very basic  
8 things.

9 DR. RAPPLEY: I'd like to ask  
10 clarification on what specific things the  
11 committee should deliberate on in regard to  
12 modafinil. So if I understand this correctly,  
13 the medication continues to be not approved  
14 for use in children or any indication; is that  
15 correct? And that is not subject to  
16 discussion or change at this point in time.  
17 We just -- it continues to be not approved for  
18 use in children.

19 And the label was changed recently  
20 in August of '07, so you wish to report to us  
21 those changes that were made and link them to  
22 the concerns we had expressed at previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meetings; is that correct?

2 DR. MURPHY: Well, I think the  
3 effort here was to make sure that the  
4 committee, and we may have done this in more  
5 excruciating detail than you need to have or  
6 we intended. We wanted you to be aware there  
7 had been extensive safety evaluations for this  
8 product. We also wanted you to be aware of  
9 the in-depth cutaneous analysis that had gone  
10 on and we also wanted you to be aware that all  
11 of this had culminated in some recent labeling  
12 changes. And I think the question relates to  
13 the fact that we don't think that there's any  
14 other additional safety signal that hasn't  
15 been looked at that we're worried about and we  
16 would like to go back to routine monitoring.

17 Having said that, you could see the  
18 product still out there being used. If you  
19 have any other thoughts you want to convey to  
20 us, we're always glad to hear that but our  
21 question really was do you agree that we can  
22 go back to routine monitoring?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Rosenthal?

2 DR. ROSENTHAL: Just in reading the  
3 warning section on the label, there is a  
4 single sentence. There really is no reference  
5 to the age rate -- to the age ranges of  
6 patients in studies anywhere in the label or  
7 well, through most of it anyway. But there is  
8 a sentence that says modafinil is not approved  
9 for use in pediatric patients for any  
10 indication and I'm just wondering, you know,  
11 getting back to the point that Dr. Kocis made  
12 yesterday, regarding our definition and  
13 actually it's come up again today, regarding  
14 our definition of ages, I wonder whether it  
15 isn't being used in patients that we would  
16 consider pediatric because there's not more  
17 clarity as to what defines a pediatric  
18 patient. If family practitioners or  
19 psychiatrists are treating you know, 12-year  
20 old kids, it makes -- oh, you know, that's not  
21 a pediatric patient. And maybe clarification  
22 of that point somewhere would help to dissuade

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off-label use.

2 DR. MURPHY: So if I'm  
3 understanding, you want us to put the age  
4 groups that we don't -- you think it would be  
5 helpful to specify that this product has been  
6 studied and is not indicated from zero to 16.  
7 Is that what you're saying?

8 DR. ROSENTHAL: Yes, yes, I'm  
9 saying that I think it's reasonable to  
10 consider specifying an age below which it  
11 shouldn't be used. And you know, the term  
12 "pediatric" is just vague and it's been used  
13 invariably by, you know, many people around  
14 the table and in other contexts during this  
15 meeting. So I think if you're looking for  
16 ways to try and dissuade its use in what we  
17 consider the pediatric population, then  
18 specifying what we consider the pediatric  
19 population would be one way to try and achieve  
20 that.

21 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Villalba would  
22 like to add to that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VILLALBA: Yes. Thank you. We  
2 do mention the age group in the warning  
3 section under the description of the clinical  
4 trials in pediatric patients under 17 years of  
5 age, but maybe they should be mentioned in  
6 some other place -- part of the label, but it  
7 is there.

8 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Rosenthal? Oh,  
9 you just spoke, sorry, Dr. Fant.

10 DR. FANT: I had one question about  
11 the possible drug interaction. The way it was  
12 presented suggested that Provigil, the way it  
13 was written on the slide, it lowered valproic  
14 acid serum levels and that was an unlabel  
15 thing. Was that an association or -- I mean,  
16 if that's a real interaction that was  
17 unappreciated, I mean, I would think that  
18 practitioners may want to know about that but  
19 I mean, how did the agency kind of synthesize  
20 that observation and --

21 DR. FLOWERS: Well, that was the  
22 information on the report and there was only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one report and the outcome for that event was  
2 a non-serious outcome. It was just a lowered  
3 serum level and actually valproic acid is an  
4 enzyme inducer as well as Provigil. But the  
5 Provigil may have more affinity at the -- in  
6 that patient so it's undefined at this point,  
7 so we would like to probably see more reports  
8 for that.

9 DR. FANT: So I guess my question  
10 is based on everything that you, you know,  
11 considered, you know, it would sort of fall  
12 into one of two categories. Let's wait and  
13 see if we hear some more about this, or we can  
14 just sort of mention it and say --

15 DR. FLOWERS: Well, you can't make  
16 much out of one report. So, I mean, we would  
17 either like to see more reports or see  
18 something studied about it that proves it. It  
19 remains unproven at this point, I think.

20 DR. FANT: Okay.

21 DR. RAPPLEY: Other questions or  
22 comments? Dr. Rosenthal?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ROSENTHAL: Just real quick, is  
2 it true that the labeling for armodafinil also  
3 has a sentence regarding not using in  
4 pediatrics? We didn't really talk about that  
5 but I mean, a comment was made that the  
6 labeling -- that the pediatric warning was  
7 extended to the other formulation, so I'm  
8 wondering -- I just want clarification on that  
9 point.

10 DR. McNEIL: The armodafinil label  
11 states that -- does carry the same warning but  
12 armodafinil has never been studied in the  
13 pediatric population. So it's safety and  
14 effectiveness has not been demonstrated.

15 DR. RAPPLEY: So in the pediatric  
16 section, it wouldn't have the same statement  
17 then, would not have the same type of  
18 statement; is that correct? It would just say  
19 it hasn't been studied.

20 DR. McNEIL: If I remember  
21 correctly, it says safety and effectiveness  
22 has not been demonstrated in patients under 18

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 because it's never been studied, armodafinil  
2 has not been studied in pediatric patients.

3 DR. RAPPLEY: Right, right.

4 DR. McNEIL: Modafinil has.

5 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay.

6 DR. McNEIL: But the rest of the  
7 warnings, the Stevens-Johnson and all those  
8 are in the armodafinil label.

9 DR. RAPPLEY: We will Google the  
10 pediatric section of -- and did you look at --  
11 do you have -- okay, but what we're telling yo  
12 is that from memory and our usual practice  
13 would be that they wouldn't be exactly the  
14 same because you would hope that when  
15 something had been studied it would be more  
16 definitive that it had been studied and  
17 efficacy hadn't been -- we've got it, great.  
18 Do you want to read it to us, please?

19 DR. FLOWERS: We do have the  
20 product labeling for armodafinil and in the  
21 warnings, bolded warnings section, it says,  
22 "Armodafinil has not been studied in pediatric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients in any setting and is not approved  
2 for use in pediatric patients for any  
3 indication".

4 DR. MURPHY: In the pediatric  
5 subsection what does it was?

6 DR. FLOWERS: No, it's actually a  
7 statement in the warning section.

8 DR. MURPHY: Yes, I know. Could  
9 you look in the label in the pediatric  
10 subsection and just tell us what it says  
11 there. I think that's what the question was.

12 I think you said --

13 DR. KOCIS: Just following up on  
14 that point while we're waiting, the patient  
15 information says it is not known if Provigil  
16 is right for children under the age of 16 and  
17 the parent -- I'm still trying to find the  
18 table that you referred to about age and I  
19 can't find it at least in the approved  
20 labeling as of January 23, 2004 which is in  
21 the --

22 DR. MURPHY: We will follow up on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that one, okay?

2 DR. FLOWERS: Yes, it does appear  
3 in the pediatric use section, "Safety and  
4 effectiveness of armodafinil use in  
5 individuals below 17 years of age have not  
6 been established. Serious rash has been seen  
7 in pediatric patients receiving modafinil,"  
8 and it refers you to the warning section as  
9 well.

DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, thank  
10 you. Did you have other comments, Dr. Kocis?

11 DR. KOCIS: No.

12 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, Dr. Daum?

13 DR. DAUM: So I was just going to  
14 ask for some quick guidance. As I understood  
15 what was presented this afternoon, the skin  
16 reactions occurred in the trials in children  
17 and minimally, if at all, in adults. And the  
18 post-marketing studies suggested that the skin  
19 problems did not occur in children but did  
20 occur in adults. So these results to the  
21 novice, like me, seemed diametrically opposed.  
22 Rare events are funny. They sort out in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weird ways in small numbers. These are pretty  
2 small numbers. Can the agency supply us at  
3 least with their experience with a role  
4 reversal like this, where the post-marketing  
5 studies seem diametrically opposed to what was  
6 found previously?

7 DR. MURPHY: I want to ask a  
8 question of the division. On that post-  
9 marketing adverse event, wasn't that one  
10 patient, adult patient 17 or was that the 49-  
11 year old?

12 DR. RAPPLEY: 49-year old.

13 DR. MURPHY: It was the 49-year  
14 old. I wanted to make sure that it was the  
15 49-year old, okay. Do we have -- what do we  
16 do when we have clinical trial data versus  
17 AERS data? We tend to rely on clinical trial  
18 data. We use the AERS data as hypothesis  
19 generating more than anything else. I guess  
20 one could say that the division has been alert  
21 all along to the concern about cutaneous  
22 reactions and has continued to monitor it. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's not like we're going to stop looking for  
2 it in adults in the adverse event report.

3 DR. RAPPLEY: Would it be fair to  
4 say that the clinical trials confirmed our  
5 earlier concerns about serious skin reactions  
6 including -- from the spectrum of  
7 hypersensitivity to Stevens-Johnson in  
8 children treated with modafinil?

9 DR. MURPHY: Yes, I think the other  
10 thing though, Bob, just to go back is you  
11 have, you know, theoretically, this product  
12 shouldn't be used in kids, so if the use is an  
13 adult, you would expect that's what the  
14 adverse event reporting would come in as.  
15 Even though the clinical trial data said that  
16 it appears pediatric patients are at a higher  
17 risk. Then if you don't have much use in it,  
18 you're just not going to get the cases. But  
19 we won't stop looking if that's sort of the  
20 underlying question for pediatric cases or  
21 adult cases.

22 DR. DAUM: We'd be pleased if you'd

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stop looking. I'm just trying to come to --  
2 I'm just trying to come to grips with the  
3 data. So thanks for the help.

4 DR. CNAAN: I think there is a  
5 fairly easy explanation to the data. We  
6 started by looking at the pk data, and the pk  
7 data showed that, on average, in gross terms,  
8 what you need to give to children is about 100  
9 milligrams per day. If we go to the  
10 presentation about the 13 pediatric cases with  
11 rash, there was only one, and that was a case  
12 of hives with 100 milligrams. The 12 other  
13 cases were at least 200 going as far as 425  
14 milligrams. My guess is that, in the off-  
15 label usage that is now out there, seeing that  
16 the adult dose is 200 milligrams, I doubt that  
17 even off-label anybody is using these very  
18 high doses from the clinical trials that  
19 produce these adverse effects. That would be  
20 my guess for the explanation.

21 DR. MURPHY: I think that was one  
22 of the things Dr. Mannheim was trying to point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out, too, when he presented as far as the  
2 exposures. That's a good point, thank you.

3 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward, and then  
4 Dr. Malone.

5 DR. WARD: Do we really think,  
6 though, that the label gets to that point,  
7 because I don't, and I thought the data were  
8 quite revealing with AUCs that were two and a  
9 half to three fold greater than adult  
10 exposures, and if somebody picks it up to use  
11 it, let's say they're an adolescent and they  
12 think, "Well, fine, we'll give the adult  
13 dose," and the AUC may be dramatically higher,  
14 and I don't know how you address that when you  
15 don't want to tell them how to use the drug in  
16 pediatrics.

17 DR. MURPHY: I don't know what you  
18 would say except to strongly somehow word it  
19 that, unless you could say something about,  
20 and I'll look to Dr. Villalba since you did  
21 these cutaneous, we didn't have a dose  
22 breakout for who we did.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WARD: Could you cover it in  
2 the precaution section of saying that doses  
3 above 100 milligrams in children produce  
4 exposures that were two and a half to three-  
5 fold higher than in adults, or is that giving  
6 too much information?

7 DR. MURPHY: I don't know, Bob. I  
8 just think it's very dangerous when we start  
9 putting things into the label, when we're  
10 particularly concerned about the use in the  
11 pediatric population. I would be very  
12 concerned about that.

13 DR. RAPPLEY: I hear you saying  
14 that the label already says, do not use in  
15 children and -- not that clear. Okay, it says  
16 not approved for use in children. Is there  
17 another way for us to let the prescribing  
18 physicians know that we have once again  
19 reviewed this data, and we affirm, in fact, we  
20 have additional information which further  
21 confirms our concerns that this medication  
22 should not be prescribed in children? I guess

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we're all concerned about, one, the downward  
2 drift to unapproved use, and also the drift to  
3 other products, which I think is behind the  
4 question about armodafinil. Tom?

5 DR. NEWMAN: I think there is a big  
6 difference between saying it is not approved  
7 for any indication in children and saying do  
8 not use in children under 17 or under 16, and  
9 I think, if you combined the -- you know, that  
10 levels in children are much higher and the  
11 drug should not be used or do not use, that I  
12 think provides more information than just  
13 saying it is not approved, because drugs are  
14 used off label all the time, so I think that  
15 could be more explicit.

16 DR. RAPPLEY: DR. Kocis?

17 DR. KOCIS: Just two things  
18 because, when we were first starting on the  
19 dosing, again, it struck me odd. I had never  
20 been involved in a clinical trial where we  
21 dosed children, I mean, two times, three  
22 times, four times adult doses. Usually we use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the adult, particularly in early studies, as  
2 the ceiling, and so I don't know who figured  
3 that out or if there's a reason for that. But  
4 that certainly struck me as very odd in the  
5 study design part, but Stevens-Johnson  
6 syndrome, at least that spectrum as I view it,  
7 and erythema multiforme, often times usually  
8 is not dose dependent. It's just the  
9 exposure, regardless of dose, so that wouldn't  
10 prevent that. And then just finishing up with  
11 kids, and what we've said in this label here  
12 is in tiny print.

13 So on the pediatric use it says  
14 here safety and effectiveness in pediatric  
15 patients below age 16, and then they talk  
16 about the trial from ages five to 17, but they  
17 don't talk at all about the Stevens-Johnson  
18 underneath that to highlight that's what our  
19 concern is. And then the stronger labeling  
20 for, not that it isn't approved for children,  
21 but don't use in children, we're still going  
22 to have to figure out what that is and, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, in the patient information on this one,  
2 it just says Provigil is not approved for use  
3 in children. And if I were a layperson, I'm  
4 not sure I would consider an adolescent a  
5 child, you know, and we have those disputes.

6 DR. RAPPLEY: DR. Malone, did you  
7 have a question?

8 DR. MALONE: I was just going to  
9 respond to what I think Dr. Daum brought up  
10 that the AERS data didn't show the same effect  
11 as the clinical trial, but there was a lot of  
12 discussion about rare events at the last  
13 meeting that, in order to find a rare event,  
14 you have to have a lot of exposures, and if  
15 you have it in one clinical trial, what would  
16 that mean? And I think the decision was that  
17 you might have to see close to 3,000 patients  
18 to start assuring yourself it wasn't a random  
19 event. So that if you had AERS data with  
20 little exposure, it may not really give you  
21 much assurance that the clinical trial data  
22 was not correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MURPHY: I want to try to go  
2 back to the question about why the high dose,  
3 so Glenn, do you want to address that,  
4 please, because remember there was the study  
5 for the narcolepsy which had different dosing  
6 than the other ADHD which had the lower dose.

7 DR. MANNHEIM: My understanding is  
8 that ADHD trial, in order to achieve efficacy,  
9 they really had to shoot the dose really --  
10 they had to go up in the dose on a milligram  
11 per milligram basis in order to get efficacy  
12 in ADHD.

13 DR. NEWMAN: But they would do that  
14 before they'd shown safety? You know, you'd  
15 normally show safety in dosing trials and, of  
16 course, we'd like to show efficacy at the same  
17 thing, but before we ramp up or, you know, you  
18 arm it into a low and high and --

19 DR. MANNHEIM: Maybe the company  
20 wants to respond.

21 DR. MURPHY: I wasn't there. I'm  
22 just saying you can -- we do a number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trials where you, if you pk -- do a very  
2 limited pk study, you're not going to get much  
3 of a safety signal with a limited pk, and as  
4 long as you show that you're not outside some  
5 boundary, you could justify doing a trial with  
6 different dosing to look for efficacy. So  
7 what I'm saying is that you're not going to  
8 have -- typically, we don't have much safety  
9 data -- large safety data base when we go into  
10 doing our efficacy trial, and one way you can  
11 demonstrate efficacy is at dose range and  
12 study.

13 DR. KOCIS: But dosing it above the  
14 adult dose?

15 DR. MURPHY: If you thought that  
16 was -- because we have a couple products now  
17 that we know that the kids are clearing it  
18 faster, and so, you know, that's what you  
19 would do. I mean, his answer was that's what  
20 somebody thought, but my point being, you  
21 don't have much safety when you begin your  
22 efficacy studies and fortunately, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       pediatrics, we've actually been using adults  
2       as our first screen, if you will, and often we  
3       have that information. So and we -- but just  
4       in a general term, one can use a dose ranging  
5       study to demonstrate efficacy. Certainly  
6       some of our anti-hypertensive drugs, that's  
7       the way they have chosen to try to demonstrate  
8       efficacy.

9                       DR. FLOWERS: (Off-mike comment.)

10                      DR. RAPPLEY: Could you come to the  
11       microphone? She was just mentioning  
12       gentamicin.

13                      DR. KOCIS: Gentamicin though, I'm  
14       sure the first time we used gentamicin in  
15       clinical trials they didn't start out with  
16       dosing greater than the adult dose or per kilo  
17       -- I mean, when you extrapolate for pediatric  
18       use, you usually use 70 kilos in the adult  
19       dose, and that's where you start from until  
20       you either have pk data to show their rapid  
21       metabolizer or something different, you know,  
22       clearly there is children in pharmacokinetics

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that drive higher dosing on a per kilo basis  
2 for children, but that's after demonstrated  
3 safety first, then usually efficacy, and then  
4 figuring out the dosing all the time.

5 DR. RAPPLEY: If I might pose a  
6 question in a different way, just sort of a  
7 variation on that. In our last meeting, we  
8 made a recommendation that there should be a  
9 large scale study done to look for these rare  
10 events. Based now on what we know from  
11 clinical trials, would we still think that  
12 there should be any kind of large scale study  
13 done in children with this medication?

14 DR. MALONE: I think rare events  
15 could go both ways. They could have been  
16 unfortunate and have one or two rare events in  
17 a smallish sample. And you could do a larger  
18 study and not find that rare event occurring.

19 I don't know that I would say it would mean  
20 you shouldn't do larger studies, but I think  
21 it does mean it would require larger studies  
22 to assess the meaning of that rare event.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Cnaan.

2 DR. CNAAN: The pediatric use  
3 section, short as it is, says safety and  
4 effectiveness under 16 have not been  
5 established. I think -- and that's the same  
6 statement as in the other product, but I think  
7 that there is a difference. Either we say  
8 there have been studies in children under 16,  
9 and they did not show either effectiveness or  
10 safety, or we go ahead and do some studies  
11 because, according to Dr. Kass' memo, it might  
12 be that the 100-milligram dose is effective,  
13 but it hasn't been studied extensively enough.  
14 But right now, I think it's a little  
15 unsatisfying because it makes it look like  
16 nothing happened, and something did happen.

17 DR. RAPPLEY: DR. HUDSON?

18 DR. HUDSON: Well, couldn't -- in  
19 that same section, couldn't you add a  
20 subsequent sentence that says, "Notably, drug  
21 distribution was remarkably different," and  
22 give the information about the area under the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       carbs there, so that would be a place to  
2 alert them that there needs to be a dose  
3 adjustment if they're creeping down into the  
4 pediatric age range?

5                   DR. RAPPLEY: DR. Malone?

6                   DR. MALONE: As I recall, the data  
7 for modafinil in ADHD was that it was  
8 effective. It was a safety concern that got  
9 it voted down. So I don't know whether you'd  
10 want to be labeling that you have efficacy  
11 data but we don't recommend you use it. It  
12 would be kind of a mixed message. I don't  
13 know how you would do that.

14                   DR. MURPHY: We're passing out what  
15 we hope is a more current -- yes, August 2007,  
16 wording and since I don't have it, somebody is  
17 going to have to read the exact statement.  
18 Would you, Marsha? Again, the pediatric use  
19 section, what does it say under precautions?  
20 Oh, it's in a new format? Okay.

21                   DR. RAPPLEY: It's on the third  
22 page, Pediatric Use, "Safety and effectiveness

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in pediatric patients below age 16 have not  
2 been established. Serious skin rashes,  
3 including erythema multiforme major and  
4 Stevens-Johnson syndrome have been associated  
5 with modafinil use in pediatric patients. See  
6 warning, serious rash, including Stevens-  
7 Johnson syndrome.

8 In a controlled six-week study, 165  
9 pediatric patients, age five to 17 years with  
10 narcolepsy were treated with modafinil., N  
11 equals 123 or placebo, N equals 42. There  
12 were no statistically significant differences  
13 favoring modafinil over placebo in prolonging  
14 sleep latency as measured by MSLT or in  
15 perceptions of sleepiness as determined by the  
16 clinical global impression on the clinician's  
17 scale, CGIC. In the controlled and open label  
18 clinical studies, treatment emergent adverse  
19 events of the psychiatric and nervous system  
20 included Tourette's syndrome, insomnia,  
21 hostility, increased cataplexy, increased  
22 hypnagogue, hallucinations and suicidal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ideation. Transient leukopenia which resulted  
2 without medication intervention was also  
3 observed in the controlled clinical study."  
4 That's a new sentence. "In the controlled  
5 clinical study, three of 38 girls ages 12 or  
6 older treated with modafinil experienced  
7 dysmenteria, compared to zero of 10 girls who  
8 received placebo."

9 DR. MURPHY: So the pediatric use  
10 statement has an age in it but it does not say  
11 do not use which is, I guess, the question  
12 that the committee is asking. Are you -- you  
13 can make your recommendations. We didn't  
14 bring a labeling question but you can always  
15 bring a labeling question to us.

16 DR. RAPPLEY: If I might add to  
17 what Carlos has pointed out, there was a Dear  
18 Health Professional letter sent -- when was it  
19 sent, Carlos, can you tell? The date for the  
20 healthcare professional letter, it was sent  
21 this summer? Okay, and I can read what it  
22 says. I won't read the entire letter but it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 says that, "Cephalon would like to inform you  
2 of the following new warnings of important  
3 safety information for Provigil (modafinil)  
4 tablets. Provigil can cause life-threatening  
5 skin and other serious hypersensitivity  
6 reactions. You should instruct your patients  
7 that if this occurs, they should discontinue  
8 the use of Provigil and contact you  
9 immediately. If you receive a report of a  
10 rash or other potential hypersensitivity  
11 reaction", then it gives phone numbers.  
12 "Provigil is not approved for use in pediatric  
13 patients for any indication. Provigil can  
14 cause psychiatric symptoms".

15 And those statements I just read  
16 are indented, so they're very prominent in the  
17 letter. And then it goes on to describe the  
18 studies in more detail. So in addition to the  
19 label change in August, this letter was sent  
20 to all physicians in the country in the summer  
21 of '07. DR. Fant?

22 DR. FANT: Just a point of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. Could somebody -- I may have  
2 missed this but could somebody speak to the  
3 conditions that are driving the off-label use?

4 I mean, what's the perception out there? Why  
5 is it being prescribed for kids, for what  
6 uses?

7 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Malone?

8 DR. MALONE: The drugs that are  
9 used to treat narcolepsy were the stimulants,  
10 so as soon as this drug came out, I can tell  
11 you people came to me, they were adults, and  
12 said, "Can you prescribe me modafinil because  
13 I don't want to take stimulants and if it  
14 works in narcolepsy, it must be like a  
15 stimulant". So I think that it was the  
16 thinking that a drug usually was a stimulant  
17 if it worked in this condition.

18 DR. FANT: So is it being used in  
19 kids mostly for narcolepsy or for ADHD or --

20 DR. MALONE: I think the data we  
21 saw was that it was half and half. It was  
22 preventative then.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Flowers?

2 DR. FLOWERS: Can we take my  
3 presentation back to -- there's some drug use  
4 data on in Slide Number -- with indications in  
5 Slide Number 24. In this slide you can see  
6 the indications were captured by the ICD-9  
7 codes and is that in order of most frequently  
8 reported? Okay, so attention deficit would be  
9 the most frequently reported indication  
10 followed by cataplexy and narcolepsy and major  
11 depressant disorder, a single episode. So  
12 those are in descending order of -- but it's  
13 no breakdown?

14 DR. DAUM: So we don't know if it's  
15 80, 15 or five.

16 DR. FLOWERS: Well, somebody's  
17 going to -- I mean, Lauren knows a little bit  
18 more about the use data.

19 PARTICIPANT: The indications for  
20 use was captured from the Office Based  
21 Physician's Survey and those were the only  
22 indications for use captured for the pediatric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population during the pre-exclusivity period.

2 Now, if you'll recall, the physician's survey  
3 data is coming from approximately 3100 office  
4 based physicians and this is projected to the  
5 national level, so because we're working with  
6 a small sample size of physicians, those were  
7 the only indications that were captured at  
8 this time.

9 DR. MURPHY: The question was, do  
10 we have any breakdown like this was evenly  
11 distributed or that you have attention deficit  
12 up there not because it starts with A but  
13 because it was the most --

14 PARTICIPANT: We do have a  
15 breakdown of the frequency but because of the  
16 small sample size, Verispan who is the data  
17 vendor, does not recommend putting so much  
18 weight behind the numbers. It is also  
19 included in the background package, so based  
20 on the data that was provided, attention  
21 deficit disorder was the most frequently  
22 reported indication.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAPPLEY: So then I think that  
2 at this point in time, there's been discussion  
3 about whether there needs to be some stronger  
4 message sent to prescribing physicians. Since  
5 that suggestion was made, we reviewed the  
6 package insert that went into effect as of  
7 August and we reviewed the letter that was  
8 sent to physicians in the country in the  
9 summer of `07. Is there still a sense that  
10 something more needs to be done to communicate  
11 this concern? Ms. Celento and then Dr. Fant.

12 MS. CELENTO: Just if we're looking  
13 at the label, we don't need to see the  
14 MedGuide here but I believe it should also be  
15 reflected in the MedGuide that this is not  
16 approved for use, pediatric use under the age  
17 of 16. Again, I think that's what the parents  
18 or patients will be looking at.

19 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Daum? Or, Dr.  
20 Fant, I'm sorry.

21 DR. FANT: Yes, the reason I asked  
22 is because in the label, you know, it refers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 specifically to the lack of efficacy that was  
2 shown with narcolepsy and it mentioned that  
3 specific case in the context it's not  
4 indicated in pediatrics in general and I can  
5 see where somebody who sort of is kind of  
6 motivated to use it for something and say,  
7 "Well, my ADHD is not mentioned in this so  
8 maybe I can get away with it here or maybe my  
9 depressive disorder is not mentioned here, so  
10 maybe I can get away with it here".

11 And I mean, there are a lot of  
12 things that drive off-label use and something  
13 is clearly driving it. So that was, you know,  
14 the reason for the question and following  
15 that, would broader inclusion in this section  
16 of the label, be worth considering?

17 DR. MURPHY: Can I ask, Dr. Fant,  
18 when you say broader inclusion, are you saying  
19 that --

20 DR. FANT: To include somewhere  
21 some type of reference to the things that we  
22 know are driving the off-label use. I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, we know in fact it's being used off-  
2 label.

3 DR. MURPHY: So we know that we  
4 have a study for ADHD which was effective,  
5 right? Yes? But the committee voted because  
6 of the risk benefit, could not approve it; is  
7 that correct? Right? So at this point, are  
8 you suggesting that we need to put that  
9 information in there, that in other words,  
10 this product has been studied for ADHD and was  
11 reviewed for its risk benefits and was -- it  
12 was recommended it not be used in that  
13 context? We don't have to say it proved to be  
14 effective but the safety profile was  
15 considered to outweigh the benefit. We could  
16 put it in different -- you're saying something  
17 like that needs to be added to the label or am  
18 I missing it?

19 DR. FANT: No, I haven't gotten to  
20 the point of taking a strong position, but,  
21 you know, I'm just putting the question on the  
22 table because it seems we have a drug out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there that's being used off-label for at least  
2 three different conditions. And the only one  
3 that we specifically mention in the pediatric  
4 section, you know, is not the -- at least the  
5 information that we have is not the  
6 predominant indication that it's being used  
7 for, you know, the predominant use that it's  
8 being used for. Are we sort of sending --  
9 should the wording be altered to just sort of  
10 more generally dissuade all off-label use or  
11 somehow bring all of the uses under the same  
12 umbrella or speak to them in some way?

13 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward.

14 DR. FANT: So, I don't know, I'm  
15 putting the question on the table.

16 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Ward, then Dr.  
17 Bier.

18 DR. WARD: In the background  
19 information in '06, April '06 to March '07,  
20 there 2.3 million prescriptions for ADHD. No,  
21 I take it back, yes, for modafinil and the  
22 selected ADHD market. So I would suspect that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ADHD usage is predominant and in another  
2 area in here it suggests that it's 15 percent  
3 of the ADHD market share, and so I think if we  
4 were to say that it has been discussed and  
5 felt that the risk outweigh the benefits for  
6 ADHD, that that would serve -- send a pretty  
7 strong message to prescribers and to families  
8 that this drug carries more risk than, we  
9 think, benefits for this particular  
10 population.

11 DR. RAPPLEY: And then  
12 understanding what's required for a label  
13 change, do we feel that should go into the  
14 label or do we feel that there's another  
15 mechanism to do that health profession letter?  
16 Respond there?

17 DR. WARD: I would support it being  
18 in the label.

19 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Bier, did you  
20 have something to add?

21 DR. BIER: Well, no, I guess, I'm,  
22 you know, confused about what it is about do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not use in children that we don't understand.

2 I mean, if we say do not use in children for  
3 the following reasons, you know, I mean there  
4 are reasons why that exists and that's, what  
5 it seems to me, we need to explain, period.  
6 Once we start talking about all of the studies  
7 that may or may not have done something, it's,  
8 "Don't use in children but, you know, maybe if  
9 you'd get by here and do it". You know, I  
10 just don't think that's appropriate. "Do not  
11 use in children for the following reasons".

12 DR. RAPPLEY: So there have been  
13 two suggestions to change the label. One is  
14 to include the information that the risk  
15 benefit for using ADHD has been reviewed by  
16 the agency and by the Pediatric Advisory  
17 Committee and it's found that the risks do not  
18 support use in ADHD. And the second  
19 suggestion is that there be a statement that  
20 explicitly says, "Do not use in children".

21 DR. WARD: I have concerns about  
22 the liability for a prescribing physician to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make it a do not use for -- the skin reactions  
2 certainly are severe and there's some other --  
3 some significant adverse effects, but I hate  
4 to be quite that explicit on this level of  
5 data.

6 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Malone?

7 DR. MALONE: Yes, I'm not sure I  
8 would say to say "do not use". In fact, I  
9 don't know if the FDA ever writes, "do not use  
10 in children", but if they did write that would  
11 it be illegal to use it in children? I don't  
12 know what happens with that.

13 DR. MURPHY: If this committee, if  
14 that was your recommendation that that's what  
15 we should say, we'd have to go back and look  
16 but I'm sitting here having the same concern  
17 because normally if we say something on the  
18 label it's based on data and so you know, just  
19 to sort of globally say, "don't ever use it"  
20 might be difficult from --

21 DR. BIER: Yes, but you didn't give  
22 it an indication for use so you had a reason

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for that. Presumably, there's a reason.

2 DR. MURPHY: Well, we can say that  
3 it's been studied and it shouldn't be used  
4 because of the risk. I mean, we can --

5 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Hudson?

6 DR. HUDSON: I think we should make  
7 a statement similar to what you've just  
8 suggested that says more benefits have not  
9 been established and there are still specific  
10 concerns about risk and then elaborate on  
11 that. I don't like this idea of saying "do  
12 not use". I don't think there's enough data  
13 at this point, and I think you should just  
14 describe what the data shows at this point as  
15 succinctly as possible.

16 DR. FANT: Yes, I would be in  
17 agreement with wording it that way. The only  
18 caveat would be, it seems like when we start  
19 mentioning individual conditions, like when we  
20 put in the data about narcolepsy by itself,  
21 and then leave the others out, it's almost  
22 like inclusion by exclusion and if you make a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blanket statement saying, "Either because of  
2 lack of efficacy or specific safety concerns  
3 where the risks outweigh the benefits, you  
4 know, that this drug is not indicated for any  
5 use in kids and I think that just sort of  
6 captures everything and sends a message as  
7 strong as it can be sent.

8 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Malone?

9 DR. MALONE: I mean, I would have  
10 to say, having been on that psychopharm  
11 committee, it was a risk/benefit ratio in  
12 general that was not a good ratio. I don't  
13 know that there might not be some children out  
14 there that a clinician might think we've done  
15 everything and it might make sense to try this  
16 and that's a different risk/benefit ratio. So  
17 I don't know about you know, essentially  
18 banning this. I still think there could be a  
19 clinical judgment in using drugs off-label and  
20 we do it all the time.

21 DR. RAPPLEY: So is there a way to  
22 send yet another message to the prescribers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that we feel strongly about -- well, that we  
2 reaffirm it should not be used in children in  
3 a way that doesn't compromise some of these  
4 other issues, that doesn't compromise the  
5 ability of the physician to exercise his or  
6 her own judgment with a particular patient?

7 DR. MURPHY: I think it will -- the  
8 divisions are very good that coming up with  
9 wording and I think it would come out  
10 somewhere along the lines of discussing the  
11 fact that it has been studied. I think that's  
12 the point you all want. It's been studied and  
13 that the risk/benefit is -- we have to come up  
14 with a way to say that it's not there to  
15 warrant its use. It's not recommended because  
16 of the safety profile, something like that.  
17 That seems to be what I'm hearing from the  
18 committee at this point.

19 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Kocis?

20 DR. KOCIS: Just taking this to the  
21 next step, if we say don't use in children,  
22 it's going to be real difficult to do the next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 randomized clinical trial at a certain dose  
2 looking at safety and efficacy to see if it  
3 does have a role. You know, I think trying to  
4 get that through an IRB or getting a parent to  
5 sign it with explicit things as that, but on  
6 the other hand, we shouldn't -- we can't swing  
7 the pendulum the other way which is it hasn't  
8 been -- you know, it's the usual we haven't --  
9 you know, whatever the wording we usually use  
10 that's so nebulous that everyone uses it  
11 anyway. So I'm looking for balance.

12 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, so is there --  
13 is it possible, do you think for us to have  
14 some consensus about the statement you just  
15 made, Diane? Would you repeat that? Just in  
16 general, how that wording might be added?

17 DR. MURPHY: The wording, is the  
18 committee recommending that we have something  
19 in the label along the following lines; "that  
20 this product has been studied in children and  
21 its risk/benefit profile has been assessed and  
22 it is not recommended that it be used in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children because of safety issues", something  
2 along that line.

3 DR. RAPPLEY: Are people in general  
4 agreement with that? I see that's a thumbs  
5 up. Okay. Let's take a vote about that,  
6 because if we can arrive at a consensus, this  
7 is a strong statement, I think, for the agency  
8 to hear. How many people would support that?  
9 That looks unanimous. Any opposed? Okay,  
10 Dr. Kosic?

11 DR. KOCIS: Just, we came back  
12 early on. Just putting actual ages in there,  
13 just to get by that --

14 DR. RAPPLEY: He can't let it go,  
15 he can't let it go.

16 DR. JOAD: It's been studied in  
17 patients 17.

18 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Hudson, do you  
19 want to add that?

20 DR. HUDSON; It's been studied in  
21 what specific clinical conditions and that  
22 will address Michael's concern that it will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ADHD, narcolepsy, whatever.

2 DR. RAPPLEY: Dr. Rosenthal?

3 DR. ROSENTHAL: I'm just looking at  
4 the patient information part of the label  
5 that's -- it says FDA approved labeling August  
6 17<sup>th</sup>, is the version I'm looking at and I've  
7 got it online, but back in the patient  
8 information, it's really very vague -- well,  
9 it's very sort of confusing about do not use  
10 in pediatrics. That sentence just sort of  
11 appears at random in different -- it says  
12 Provigil is not approved for use in children  
13 and it's just kind of out of the blue and then  
14 it actually comes up again like on what is for  
15 me the next page and again, it's not really  
16 supported by anything. So I'm wondering  
17 whether there isn't an editorial opportunity  
18 and also maybe an opportunity to add some of  
19 this information regarding supporting evidence  
20 in this section.

21 DR. McNEIL: You didn't want this  
22 in the patient information section. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product doesn't have a MedGuide. It only has  
2 the patient information section. So that's  
3 where you'd like it?

4 DR. ROSENTHAL: It just occurs to  
5 me that that needs to be cleaned up and that  
6 that might be a good place for this info as  
7 well.

8 DR. RAPPLEY: That it should go in  
9 both places so that it will be seen. Okay,  
10 any other comment or question about modafinil?  
11 Is the agency satisfied with recommendations?

12 DR. MURPHY: I'm looking all  
13 around. Anybody have anything else they want  
14 to say to the committee? Okay. Thank you all  
15 very much.

16 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay, so we'll move  
17 on in the agenda then to global pediatric drug  
18 development.

19 DR. MURPHY: Well, ethics always  
20 takes precedence, so Dr. Nelson was going to  
21 have a few statements for the committee.

22 And Skip points out that we never

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heard from you that you did not want us to  
2 come back again. Did you agree with our  
3 routine monitoring? I thought Dr. Daum  
4 implied that but there was not a general final  
5 statement on that Dr. Rappley.

6 DR. DAUM: Well, I'll make my  
7 statement. I would be happy with routine  
8 monitoring and come back if you think there's  
9 a problem.

10 DR. RAPPLEY: I take that as a  
11 motion. Second?

12 PARTICIPANT: Second.

13 DR. RAPPLEY: Okay. Support for  
14 that motion?

15 DR. MURPHY: Okay, thank you.

16 DR. RAPPLEY: Opposition to that  
17 motion, just to be thorough? Okay.

18 DR. NELSON: Very quickly, I'm just  
19 going to take a few minutes and introduce  
20 myself to those who don't know me. I'm Skip  
21 Nelson. I go by Robert officially and I'm the  
22 Pediatric Ethicist with the Office of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pediatric Therapeutics. I'm formerly involved  
2 with this committee in another role. I might  
3 say, I just want to introduce a few things  
4 that are on the horizon. One of the reasons  
5 you're being asked for availability in March  
6 is we do also have a referral from an IRB for  
7 a review under 21 CFR 50.54 and so we would be  
8 having the Pediatric Ethics Subcommittee  
9 meeting prior to the Advisory Committee  
10 meeting in order to advise that particular  
11 IRB.

12 For those of you who are new, you  
13 may not realize that there is actually a  
14 formal Pediatrics Ethics Subcommittee that's  
15 chartered under the Pediatric Advisory  
16 Committee. I won't go into that but you can  
17 get that if you just to the website and read  
18 it.

19 What's important about that is to  
20 meet we need two members of the Pediatric  
21 Advisory Committee to be there. So we would  
22 then be looking for volunteers who would want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be there and barring that, would look for  
2 individual who we could encourage to come.

3 The other two things that are on  
4 the planning horizon at this point but have  
5 not really been formulated to be concrete  
6 enough to talk about dates is one of the ideas  
7 that I'd like to have the Pediatric Ethics  
8 Subcommittee explore is the application of  
9 Subpart D to pediatric FDA regulated research  
10 and in particular provide advice about that  
11 application around different areas such as  
12 minimal risk, prospect of direct benefit,  
13 interpretation of these categories, the  
14 application to FDA regulated research. Those  
15 meetings would not need to be linked with an  
16 actual meeting of the Advisory Committee, so  
17 at this point, I would imagine them to be  
18 separate.

19 But again, we would still need to  
20 have at least two members participating.  
21 That's on the horizon. We have no particular  
22 dates for that. We're working on the ideas

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and formulating those meetings at this point.

2 So I just want to put that on your horizon.  
3 I'm happy to answer any quick questions  
4 because I know Diane's got a much more  
5 extensive presentation she'd like to give.

6 DR. WARD: Skip, I thought that was  
7 already accomplished, that is comparable FDA  
8 regs to Subpart D.

9 DR. NELSON: Well, I'm not talking  
10 about the regulations themselves. I'm talking  
11 about issues in the application of the  
12 regulations. As you know, when you take a  
13 general principle and you try to bring it down  
14 to a case-based discussion, there can be a  
15 range of different opinions and at times,  
16 there are protocols that engender that kind of  
17 discussion. So the idea would be to bring  
18 that discussion to the Ethics Subcommittee.

19 DR. BIER: But aren't the regs  
20 written in this, you know, somewhat less than  
21 specific way precisely because there are these  
22 different approaches and it's a case-by-case,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know --

2 DR. NELSON: There is what I would  
3 call justified variability and what I would  
4 call unjustified variability and part of the  
5 challenge is seeing the difference between the  
6 two.

7 DR. BIER: And is that likely to be  
8 uniform among ethicists much less among the  
9 biologists?

10 DR. NELSON: I think there can be  
11 more uniformity in the field than currently  
12 exists, yes, but I'm not going for uniformity.  
13 But I think that would be precisely the point  
14 of the discussion, where can you find points  
15 of commonality, where can you not.

16 DR. ROSENTHAL: You know, I think  
17 if you're not going for uniformity, you've  
18 come to the right place.

19 (Laughter)

20 DR. NELSON: So I just wanted to  
21 introduce those. The idea was just to get you  
22 sort of an appetizer to know what's on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 horizon and to not take up any more of your  
2 time.

3 DR. RAPPLEY: Thank you, Skip.

4 DR. MURPHY: You're welcome to  
5 discuss this but there will be no questions.  
6 We don't have to take a vote and this is  
7 strictly FYI. We had a choice of trying to  
8 update you on all the new legislation and the  
9 international and we ended up with about 15  
10 minutes. That's all we had time for. What we  
11 -- I'm going to do in the next 10, 15 minutes  
12 is review for you some really important  
13 activities that have been going on in Europe  
14 for the last couple of years, and you're  
15 saying why am I bothering to tell you this?  
16 Because you all know probably as well as  
17 anybody, pediatric studies involve often small  
18 populations. The trials often are global,  
19 international and we find that we need to  
20 coordinate with our colleagues in Europe  
21 extensively.

22 We have had the benefit now for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decade of legislation that has helped propel  
2 getting studies done and many of you are very  
3 familiar with that. What the Europeans have  
4 been doing is been trying to do that same  
5 thing for the last decade and today, I'm going  
6 to quickly tell you what has happened and how  
7 we're trying to coordinate with them.

8 We hope to have a more -- which one  
9 do I do forward? Okay, hope to have a more  
10 extensive update for you with some scientific  
11 issues because you'll see that we're already -  
12 - we've just begun and we already know we have  
13 scientific issues that we're all beginning to  
14 discuss.

15 So what is the European regulatory  
16 framework? I'm going to try to explain it to  
17 you and Dr. Julia Dunn as I introduced the  
18 other day, is here and she has been very  
19 active in this area and she can stand up and  
20 correct me and I won't be at all offended  
21 because I am merely stealing many of their  
22 slides, as you'll notice by the spelling on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many of these slides.

2           So basically, we have now 27 member  
3 states and there are a number of -- these are  
4 economic groups, the EEA, I think what's what  
5 it stands for, is that right, that are also  
6 associated with the European regulatory  
7 framework. They have observers and this is a  
8 free trade something, right, the European Free  
9 Trade is with Switzerland, but it doesn't  
10 matter. They all have some status one way or  
11 another in this European framework.

12           They work in 23 languages. So I  
13 think one thing we have to do is admire their  
14 ability to do this. It is not an FDA for  
15 Europe. I wanted to make sure everybody  
16 understood what it is that they do. Their  
17 member states have pooled their sovereignty  
18 for authorization of medicines. And that the  
19 EMEA coordinates the existing scientific  
20 resources of the member states.

21           And they interface in a very  
22 different way than we do and I'm not going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spend this talk talking about that, but there  
2 are differences and that's really what this  
3 slide is supposed to say. But for the  
4 activities involving approval of authority of  
5 medicines, they have this process which is  
6 coordinated across Europe.

7           You can still do regional  
8 authorizations but Julie was telling me, it's  
9 become more and more limited. They also have  
10 the all parties are linked by an IT network,  
11 EudraNet which I just think is incredible  
12 considering we are lucky to stay connected  
13 within the FDA all the time. So this is --  
14 they have a single authorization is what the  
15 sponsor can -- where it's optional can elect  
16 either do country by country or a single  
17 authorization and they have a scientific  
18 evaluation by committee, the CHMP, and then  
19 they get one product authorization in 23  
20 languages. So that's the process.

21           I'm not going to go through the  
22 whole organizational activity but to show you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the important part is they now have new  
2 legislation that we'll go over in a minute,  
3 that has established a pediatric committee and  
4 that this pediatric committee is actually very  
5 -- going to be very, very important and has a  
6 significant amount of influence as you will  
7 see, which is unusual but in any institution  
8 with pediatrics we often don't seem to have  
9 that sort of authority. So I'm impressed with  
10 this fact.

11 They also have a -- it will be  
12 coordinating all of their pediatric activities  
13 and as you all know, we've had a rather  
14 separate parallel tracks for ours which under  
15 the new legislation is trying to better  
16 coordinate that. We do have an internal  
17 committee now within FDA to better coordinate  
18 ours but the Europeans sort of beat us to the  
19 punch on this.

20 And Dr. Elise Mathis is the Chair  
21 of that Committee, so we hope to be able to  
22 catch up with them as far as better

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coordination of all pediatric drug  
2 development. This is to let you know that  
3 they have been working on this since 1997.  
4 It's very complicated. They have to go to the  
5 Parliament and they have a commission and  
6 whatever but they've sent people over here to  
7 work with us and see what we've been doing and  
8 they've -- and I presented to you all before,  
9 they've taken some of our ideas and they've  
10 really improved upon a lot of them.

11 And they -- that was just to show  
12 you they have to go through all these people  
13 besides the 23 languages, that's why it took  
14 them 10 years to get this legislation for the  
15 first time and it went into effect this  
16 January. That's a key thing. And what -- I'm  
17 not going to walk you through the time lines,  
18 just to say different parts -- what parts  
19 happened over time.

20 The main thing for you to know is  
21 that this effects every product that comes in  
22 for an authorization through this process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 And what does that legislation do? It  
2 basically has measures that for every patented  
3 product, that they must have a plan, a  
4 pediatric plan, in place when they submit  
5 their product, and we'll talk more about that  
6 plan, or it's not accepted fundamentally.  
7 They don't even accept it to review it. So  
8 that's a very powerful tool.

9 And so the pediatric plan has to be  
10 evolved and developed before they will have a  
11 -- what is -- it's not a complete package but  
12 there's a word for it. Julia, what is it?

13 DR. DUNNE: It's the application.

14 DR. MURPHY: Yes, and it's  
15 incomplete or what if they --

16 DR. DUNNE: It's not valid.

17 DR. MURPHY: Not valid, it's not  
18 valid if it doesn't have a pediatric  
19 investigational plan in it. They also have  
20 measures like we do for the off-patent process  
21 and they have this, noted, a standing  
22 Pediatric Committee that will review the plan.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       And it's required by law for all  
2 applications.       This is like wow, very  
3 impressive.

4               They have other measures that are  
5 also very interesting and again, something we  
6 admire in that they're developing extensive  
7 networks.   They have regulation, law, about  
8 the transparency of this process and they  
9 provide free scientific advice, pediatric  
10 advice.   Let's see here.   So this is the  
11 committee that's now in place.   They -- the  
12 committee reviews all of these PIPs.   It also  
13 determined whether you can -- whether you will  
14 have a waiver or not because that means you're  
15 not going to study it or whether you have a  
16 deferral.

17               So it's going to look at the PIP,  
18 look -- determine whether you have a waiver or  
19 a deferral and provide you advice if they  
20 think you need it or you're welcome to have  
21 it.   And I think the other important thing  
22 here that you need to know is that this PIP is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 key to their obtaining their exclusivity  
2 because that's what is driving this also is  
3 that they now get six months of additional  
4 marketing authority if they have fulfilled  
5 this PIP, but the PIP has to be approved by  
6 that committee.

7 And again, the transparency in that  
8 these trials will go up on their EudraNet, so  
9 unlike the rest of the adult trials which are  
10 not public, it will be planned that the  
11 pediatric trials will be. Let's see, oh, and  
12 we've got funding, that's always important.  
13 So we've got networks and we've got funding  
14 and we'll talk about that in a minute here.

15 What is the PIP? It's -- this is  
16 their Pediatric Implementation Plan and it  
17 must be -- or it is supposed to be developed  
18 at the end of Phase I. Now that is quite  
19 early and some people have said that's too  
20 early, how do you know? Well, again, remember  
21 a lot of pediatric drug development is now  
22 based on products that are already out there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for adults so we often do have a lot of  
2 information and so it's not really Phase I.  
3 But for a new product that is coming along the  
4 line that is being developed, they have to  
5 think about children and they have to start  
6 thinking about whether they want to study it  
7 and how they want to study it.

8           It has to get approved by the  
9 committee and -- oh, here is it, application  
10 is not valid without the approved PIP and it  
11 is required if you want your exclusivity and  
12 that Europe does not want to subject children  
13 to trials for indications already studied in  
14 the US because you can imagine, you know,  
15 you've studied the product in the US, you've  
16 gotten your exclusivity. It might be tempting  
17 to say, "Oh, I'm going to go to Europe now and  
18 study it again".

19           And so there's been a real concern  
20 that that not happen and there's been a lot of  
21 communication and work to try to insure that  
22 we do share information so that does not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happen. So we are in the process of  
2 implementing monthly -- well, we have  
3 implemented monthly communications on what are  
4 the PIPs, what are the written requests and  
5 what are we all doing?

6 This is just a graphic to show you  
7 how early on they get involved. Their  
8 Pediatric Committee gets this PIP somewhere  
9 along in here as compared to what happens in  
10 the United States, skip this slide, it's too  
11 fancy for me. Let's get it all in there.  
12 Okay, so there's the EC/EMEA. There they are  
13 with their PIP and here we are coming in with  
14 our PREAs and written requests later compared  
15 to them and also post-marketing.

16 So there really is a difference in  
17 timing between these and I only bring that up  
18 because I think as we go into the future, we  
19 may see that we're actually getting the  
20 Europeans sending us what's going on in Europe  
21 and we'll be trying to develop our trials  
22 knowing what they have done or are doing. Or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of you in academic medicine may see that  
2 the trials are beginning to be developed in  
3 Europe before they are here or at least the  
4 protocols and the plans are.

5 For the patent protected products,  
6 I mentioned that there will be an incentive, a  
7 reward, a six-month incentive and this is  
8 supposed to be -- I put a question mark here,  
9 because Julia told me that they had planned to  
10 put this on the product so the parents would  
11 know that the product had been studied in  
12 children. But once they started looking at 23  
13 languages and what symbols mean, they actually  
14 have not been able to come up with what that  
15 is going to be at this point, so that's why we  
16 have a question mark. I think it will be  
17 fascinating to see what effect something like  
18 that might have. So I wish they'd come up  
19 with a symbol that they could think would be  
20 safe, but that was the original plan so that  
21 these products that are studied would have  
22 some indicating -- indicator on them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The absence of an agreed PIP or  
2 waiver is an invalid application and that just  
3 tells you that they can -- pediatric study  
4 results can be submitted either with the  
5 marketing authorization or later if they have  
6 a deferral. Old products, what do they do  
7 about off-patent products that are not  
8 covered? There's a new -- they have a very  
9 different approach to this. It's called a  
10 Pediatric Use Marketing Authorization. It's a  
11 new marketing authorization. It's covering  
12 exclusively therapeutic indications for use  
13 relevant in use in pediatric population and it  
14 could be including appropriate strengths or  
15 routes and what they get is 10 years of data  
16 protection and use of existing brand name, so  
17 they get to keep the recognition, the brand  
18 name that's recognized. Again, we don't know  
19 what's going to happen with this, and they get  
20 to refer to data in other packages without  
21 company permission. So that's again, these  
22 older products there's often data out in other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applications. So if you'll develop this  
2 product, these older products, if you don't  
3 have an incentive to do, these are ways  
4 they're trying to incentivize them, if you  
5 will.

6 This is just to show you what that  
7 committee must look like, that they have  
8 somebody with the CHMP which is a final  
9 authorizing entity, they have patient family  
10 health professionals, and then they have  
11 representatives from all of the -- I don't  
12 think I added in the extra two here because  
13 this is their slide when they had 25, from  
14 each of the participating countries.

15 They're meeting monthly now and  
16 they are inundated with applications already  
17 and we're inundated now with their PIPs. That  
18 committee has to look at the PIP, the waivers,  
19 the compliance with the PIP and they have to  
20 support the -- helping support the  
21 establishment of the European network. I'm  
22 not going to go through everything they do but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to let you know that their pediatric  
2 investigational plan requires the company to  
3 submit an enormous amount of information that  
4 we at FDA don't routinely require and it's  
5 just a wealth of information. It's wonderful.

6 You know, when you get the -- I think the  
7 first one we got was 500 pages and it was just  
8 like all the studies that had ever been done.

9 It's really quite extensive background  
10 information I think people are going to find  
11 very useful in the future.

12 Other things that we mentioned  
13 earlier were transparency. There's going to  
14 be public access to pediatric information in  
15 the European database of clinical trials and  
16 that they are developing the European networks  
17 and there's funding. I was going to get to  
18 the good part last here for -- oh, this is  
19 about the transparency and I'm not going to go  
20 through this except the goals.

21 Right now they're working out the  
22 details of how they're going to do this, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, developing how they're going to open up  
2 part of a system so that part of it will be  
3 public and what fields will be available. But  
4 this is just a quick review, the fact that  
5 they have had preliminary discussions about  
6 their networks and the countries -- many of  
7 the countries are very eager to develop this  
8 network, and I think it's going to be very  
9 interesting to see how they utilize this and I  
10 think it's going to be interesting if they're  
11 able to develop some of the sub-networks that  
12 we haven't been able to do that well in this  
13 country.

14 This is the money that has actually  
15 -- you know, we had money that was identified  
16 that we never got for development of pediatric  
17 programs. They actually got under what's  
18 called their Seventh Framework Program, 30  
19 million Euros for development of off-patent  
20 products. And I know that doesn't sound like  
21 a lot but that's every year, isn't it? That's  
22 every year that they're going to get 30

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 million Euros for development of the products  
2 that aren't going to be studied via the  
3 patented or the off-patent way and that will  
4 link with identify priorities for research  
5 into the off-patent medicines which will be on  
6 the EMEA website.

7           So there's a need for global  
8 development for children for efficacy and  
9 ethical reasons we think. We are now having  
10 monthly FDA teleconferences. We have already  
11 received over 30 PIPs from them and we've  
12 already had scientific exchanges, some rather  
13 extensive, meaning we've had experts on one  
14 end of the phone and groups of experts get  
15 together and discuss why one side is not  
16 studying it in a certain population and then  
17 why the other side is, or what -- we've had  
18 discussions about what were the safety issues  
19 that we found that they didn't have all that  
20 information. And it's been really very  
21 interesting to see how these issues are going  
22 to be developed. And certainly we plan to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a future forum on what some of the issue  
2 on how you learn from each other, how do they  
3 learn from the trials we've already conducted,  
4 use that information, design a better trial  
5 and how are we going to learn from what they  
6 have and to make sure the kids aren't enrolled  
7 in trials that either aren't very  
8 scientifically robust or just is unethical.

9 We actually found one company that  
10 failed to tell them that they had a written  
11 request that was turned down and way. So  
12 we're already finding out that this exchange  
13 of information is important. So, it's very  
14 exciting and I think it's going to really  
15 enhance pediatric information in the next  
16 decade. And so in the future you may be  
17 hearing more about the safety data that came  
18 out of some of the European trials in  
19 addition, too. Thank you all very much and if  
20 you have any questions, I'll try to answer  
21 them, but otherwise, I know you must be eager  
22 to end this day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAPPLEY: Questions for Dr.  
2 Murphy? DR. Daum?

3 DR. DAUM: I apologize. Where do  
4 you think the funding might come from? I  
5 apologize. Where do you think the funding  
6 might come from and can we get started on that  
7 now, because it's probably the rate limiting  
8 step? It seems to me 30 million Euros is a  
9 lot of money and in US dollars it's growing  
10 everyday.

11 DR. MURPHY: Yes, it is, isn't it?

12 DR. DAUM: So it might be -- the  
13 first effort might be to think about how to  
14 get this and a similar effort into Congress to  
15 get funding for this. I don't think we're  
16 going to get too far without that.

17 DR. MURPHY: Well, Bob, I can tell  
18 you people have been trying. They supposedly  
19 had 225 -- Congress said we would get \$225.00  
20 -- million dollars, but then they did not fund  
21 it. They said, "This is a great idea, you  
22 ought to have it", but then they didn't fund

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. What NIH has done, NICHD has basically  
2 been able to extract is the right word,  
3 extract around 25 million from other entities  
4 within NIH for development of products, and  
5 that's on an annual basis, right? So we do  
6 have some pediatric funding but I think the  
7 Academy of Pediatrics has done -- and I know  
8 Mark Delmonte is here, Dr. Gorman, Bob Ward,  
9 all of them have worked trying to get Congress  
10 to give us money for this and I don't know if  
11 they have any insights you'd like to share  
12 with Dr. Daum.

13 DR. NELSON: I think it's approved  
14 but not funded.

15 DR. MURPHY: Yes.

16 DR. GORMAN: And we're always  
17 looking for another ally in this particular  
18 fight, so we'll be glad to put you as a new  
19 enlistee to speak to your local congressional  
20 individuals.

21 DR. DAUM: Well, all kidding aside,  
22 I just finished making the rounds on behalf of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 INSA. I'm stuck on one of their anti-  
2 microbial resistance working committees and  
3 had a session. I testified in front of  
4 Congress last week and went around to a lot of  
5 Congressmen. We could talk about maybe --

6 DR. WARD: That's actually what it  
7 takes. It really is and --

8 DR. MURPHY: FDA is not supporting  
9 this lobbying effort at the moment. This is a  
10 spontaneous conversation between these --  
11 okay. Okay, well, I want to thank you all  
12 very much for lots of thoughtful advice and we  
13 will see you tomorrow. Marsha, did you have  
14 anything you need to say or Carlos?

15 DR. RAPPLEY: Just as we're ending  
16 here, please make sure that you leave your  
17 binder, this one right here. We need to  
18 collect all of these. Can people leave these  
19 at their places? Is that adequate? Yes,  
20 okay, thank you. See you tomorrow, 8:00 a.m.

21 (Whereupon, at 4:33 a.m. the  
22 hearing in the above-entitled matter recessed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to reconvene at 8:00 a.m. on November 29,  
2 2007.)  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701